

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

9. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(D) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – DECEMBER 2023**

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(VM)

1. **STRATEGIC THRUST**

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust “*To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.*”

2. **PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **31<sup>st</sup> December 2023** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 71 of the MFMA.

3. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

3.1 **BACKGROUND**

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 **LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT**

3.2.1 **Section 52 (d) of the MFMA states:**

*“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.*

3.2.2 **Section 71 of the MFMA states:**

*“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”.* Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, *“The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity’s budget.”*

3.2.3 **Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:**

*“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.*

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

- 3.2.4 For the reporting period ending **31<sup>st</sup> December 2023**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **15<sup>th</sup> January 2023**.
- 3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

### **4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: DECEMBER 2023 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)**

- 4.1 The financial results for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.
- 4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- 4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- 4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- 4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- 4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- 4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

### **5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY**

- 5.1 The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.
- 5.2 The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## 5.3 The summary report indicates the following:

5.3.1 The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in December 2023, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 50%.

5.3.2 The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER								
Description	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Total Revenue</b>	7 701 171 711	-	686 148 719	3 085 875 435	764 710 420	3 850 585 855	6 171 750 870	<b>40.07</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	7 156 960 992	-	507 398 144	2 701 968 239	876 512 257	3 578 480 496	5 403 936 479	<b>37.75</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>544 210 718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 750 575</b>	<b>383 907 196</b>	<b>- 111 801 837</b>	<b>272 105 359</b>	<b>767 814 391</b>	
<b>Capital</b>	614 997 558	-	25 110 107	121 174 292	186 324 487	307 498 779	242 348 585	<b>19.70</b>

5.3.3 Revenue for the year to date of R3,085 billion is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R3,850 billion (50%) by **R764,7 million (9,93%)**. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by an average of R267,7 million for the year to date.

5.3.4 Expenditure for the year to date of R2,701 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R3,578 billion (50%) by **R876,5 million (12,25%)**.

5.3.5 Capital expenditure of R121,1 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R307,4 million (50%) by **R186,3 million.(30.30%)**

5.3.6 The surplus for the period ended December 2023 of **R383,9 million is realised**.

## 5.4 OPERATING REVENUE

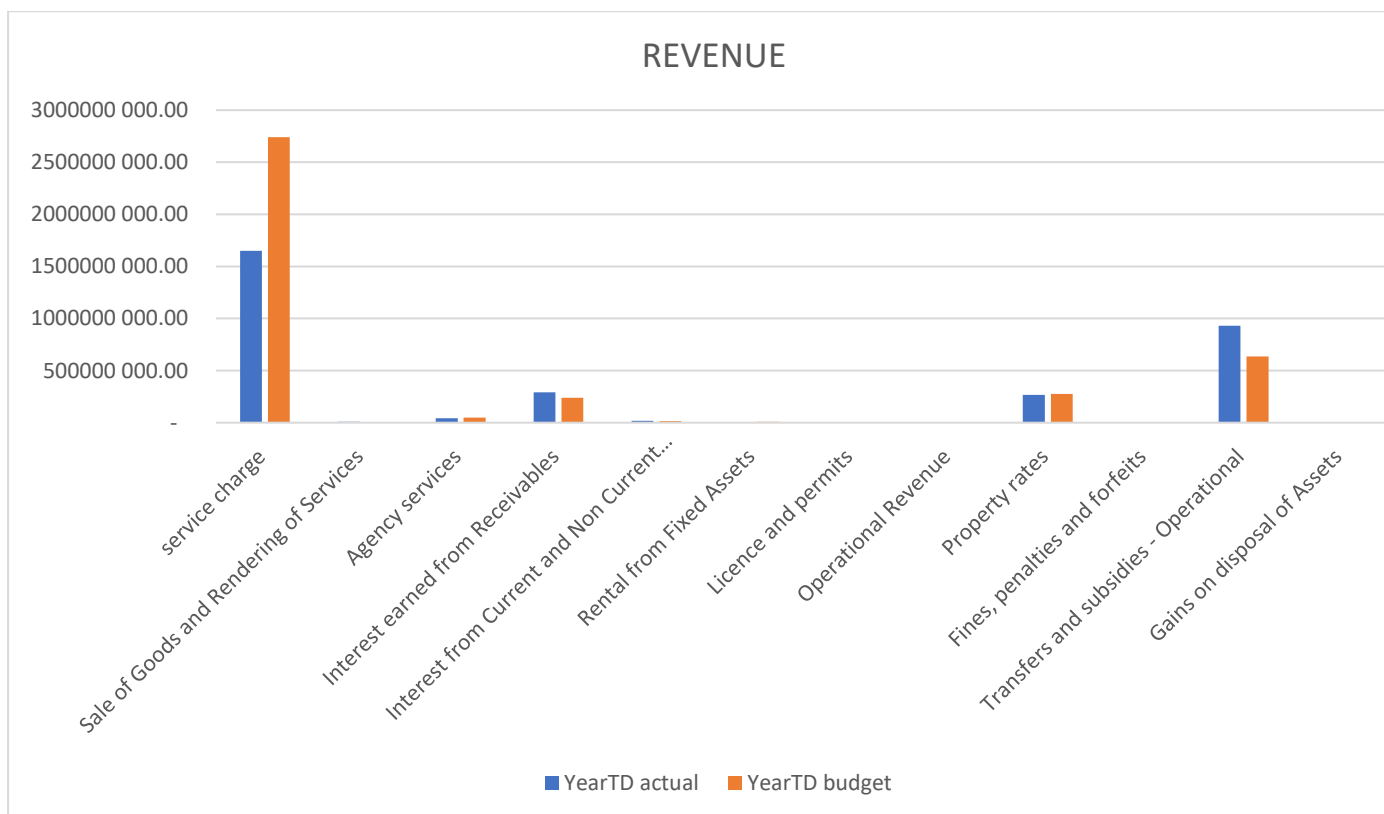
5.4.1 Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

5.4.2 The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December**

Description	Ref	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		3 390 035	4 278 259	-	166 952	1 067 089	2 139 130	(1 072 041)	-50%	4 278 259
Service charges - Water		585 162	595 954	-	41 872	274 611	297 977	(23 366)	-8%	595 954
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184 483	432 405	-	33 477	216 538	216 203	335	0%	432 405
Service charges - Waste management		160 302	173 148	-	15 222	90 830	86 574	4 256	5%	173 148
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12 143	9 809	-	598	9 714	4 904	4 810	98%	9 809
Agency services		140 615	94 282	-	3 724	41 582	47 141	(5 558)	-12%	94 282
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		481 957	477 919	-	50 889	289 803	238 959	50 844	21%	477 919
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		35 806	27 383	-	506	18 616	13 692	-	-	27 383
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 596	15 859	-	930	5 477	7 930	(2 453)	-31%	15 859
Licence and permits		6 707	12 130	-	2	6	6 065	(6 059)	-100%	12 130
Operational Revenue		5 285	10 793	-	100	1 756	5 397	(3 641)	-67%	10 793
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		493 535	549 646	-	44 663	267 440	274 823	(7 383)	-3%	549 646
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19 312	9 587	-	34	488	4 794	(4 306)	-	9 587
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403	1 273 193	-	346 892	929 365	636 596	292 769	-	1 273 193
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	7 088	-	5	533	3 544	(3 010)	-	7 088
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>705 866</b>	<b>3 213 850</b>	<b>3 983 728</b>	<b>(769 878)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>



## 5.4.3 Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget

### 5.4.3.1 Explanation on material variances

#### (a) Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R267,7 million overall. Services Water and Electricity are below the

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

expected performance, while Sanitation and Refuse Removal have generated **0.15%** and **4,9%** respectively more revenue than anticipated.

- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R1,072 million when compared to the budgeted revenue of R2,139 billion due to Glencore who has shut down the furnaces from June 2023 to date. This has an impact on electricity billing as Glencore has been billed approximately R160 million a month compared to approximately R10 million rands a month currently. This item needs to be taken into consideration during the Adjustment Budget and possibly be adjusted downwards.
  - (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by average of R4 million.
- (b) **Non-Exchange Revenue:**
- (i) Property rates is unfavourable by R6,3 million (**3%**). The contributor to the 3% variance is the reduction in property values when they were presented to the Valuation Appeal Board. This had an impact in the billing as property rates are adjusted downwards if the board ruled that the property value must be reduced. 3% is till considered to be within the norm.
  - (ii) Fines, penalties and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R4,3 million overall as fines are only recorded when payment is received and not when fines are issued.
  - (iii) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies is favourable by R292,7 million due to the second tranche of equitable share that was received by the municipality in December 2023.

### 5.5 BILLING VS COLLECTION

2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter payment levels

Description	Total Billing (Including VAT)	Total Payment (Including VAT)	% Payment ratio
			(Payment/Billing)
Jul-23	R 390 801 272.97	R 272 683 722.47	70%
Aug-23	R 413 081 352.78	R 294 020 858.70	71%
Sep-23	R 388 870 247.89	R 328 373 256.81	84%
Oct-23	R 390 039 882.33	R 275 005 026.56	71%
Nov-23	R 432 601 305.82	R 294 397 474.03	68%
Dec-23	R 380 823 202.83	R 211 940 204.21	56%
<b>Total Including VAT</b>	<b>R 2 396 217 264.62</b>	<b>R 1 676 420 542.77</b>	<b>70%</b>

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024**

- 5.5.1 Billing to date is at R2,396 billion, compared to the actual payments received to date of R1,676 Billion. Collection to date is at **70%**, and includes prepaid electricity, adjustments and corrections processed to customer accounts.
- 5.5.2 This will therefore differ to total revenue reported under operating revenue. The full collection report per suburb is included as an annexure to this report.
- 5.5.3 The December payment is at R170 131 982.85 when excluding the prepaid electricity of R41 808 221.36.
- 5.5.4 The biggest underperformer from service charges is electricity. Glencore is the biggest consumer of electricity in Rustenburg. From the beginning of this year, the mine has shut down the furnaces which led to low electricity consumption. In the past, the mine has been billed approximately R160 million a month, but currently they are billed approximately R10 million a month.
- 5.5.5 Overall mid-term collection is showing a downward trend and warrants adjustment downwards during the budget adjustments.

### **5.6 GRANT UTILIZATION VS GRANT ACCOUNT**

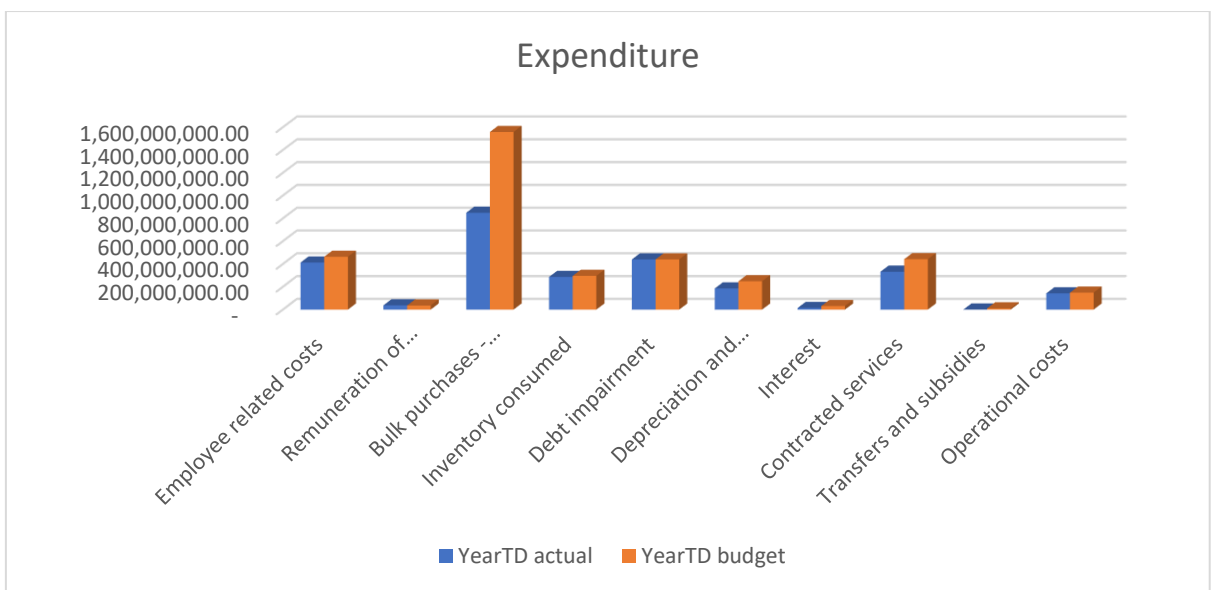
- 5.6.1 The grant account opened with a balance of R68,2 million, transfers of R17 million for the month under review and total cash outflow movements of R78,8 million. The grant account closed with a balance of R6,4 million for the month of December 2023. However it should be also highlighted that the grant realization or expenditure recognized as revenue is done so once the invoice is raised on the system and not when the payment is made. So difference between grant register and grant account is on the basis of the substantive form of transaction rather than the payment basis.
- 5.6.2 The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of December because of the timing issues related to reporting period as well as payment basis of actual grants.
- 5.6.3 The grants bank account accumulates interest and closes on the 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023. The grant recognition is aligned to the month end period closure around the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month.

### **5.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

- 5.7.1 The year to date expenditure as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023 is at R2,701 billion to the original budget of R7,156 billion..
- 5.7.2 The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved original budget for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December									
Description	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24					
	Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	818,576	927,473	-	67,420	412,944	463,737	(50,793)	-11%	825,888
Remuneration of councillors	62,043	71,890	-	9,490	37,488	35,945	1,543	4%	74,977
Bulk purchases - electricity	3,141,314	3,116,723	-	134,142	849,811	1,558,361	(708,550)	-45%	1,699,622
Inventory consumed	541,524	589,354	-	89,700	286,408	294,677	(8,269)	-3%	572,816
Debt impairment	-	881,129	-	73,427	440,565	440,565	-	-	881,129
Depreciation and amortisation	396,971	456,790	-	30,909	185,454	228,395	(42,941)	-19%	370,908
Interest	58,018	61,885	-	13,443	13,960	30,942	(16,983)	-55%	27,919
Contracted services	802,275	749,073	-	65,732	332,395	374,537	(42,141)	-11%	664,791
Transfers and subsidies	708	21,164	-	201	458	10,582	(10,124)	-96%	916
Irrecoverable debts written off	972,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	292,253	281,480	-	22,934	142,486	140,740	1,746	1%	284,971
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>7,085,878</b>	<b>7,156,961</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>507,398</b>	<b>2,701,968</b>	<b>3,578,480</b>	<b>(876,512)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>5,403,936</b>



### 5.7.3 Material Variances:

- (i) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 50%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (ii) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 19% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.
- (iii) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R42,1 million, this is mainly due to procurement processes which has not materialised as yet as well as cost containment initiatives.
- (iv) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R10,1 million. The municipality made the second and final donation to SPCA of R192 500.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

- (v) Other expenditure is below the expected expenditure to date by R1,7 million.

## 5.8 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

- 5.8.1 Capital expenditure spending to date of R121,1 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R186,3 million **(30,3%)**.
- 5.8.2 Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in the next remaining quarters to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.
- 5.8.3 Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December									
Vote Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	23,353	38,469	-	75	1,812	19,234	(17,422)	-91%	3,625
Executive and council	16,451	19,519	-	22	22	9,760	(9,738)	-100%	43
Finance and administration	6,902	18,700	-	54	1,791	9,350	(7,559)	-81%	3,582
Internal audit	-	250	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	41,139	31,625	-	2,665	5,466	15,813	(10,347)	-65%	10,932
Community and social services	26,703	16,520	-	450	1,306	8,260	(6,954)	-84%	2,612
Sport and recreation	10,125	11,855	-	2,215	4,160	5,928	(1,768)	-30%	8,319
Public safety	4,128	2,250	-	-	-	1,125	(1,125)	-100%	-
Housing	183	1,000	-	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	150,761	222,779	-	4,882	52,413	111,389	(58,976)	-53%	104,827
Planning and development	(125,947)	6,724	-	-	-	3,362	(3,362)	-100%	-
Road transport	276,708	215,855	-	4,882	52,413	107,927	(55,514)	-51%	104,827
Environmental protection	-	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	-
<b>Trading services</b>	89,178	322,125	-	17,488	61,483	161,062	(99,580)	-62%	122,965
Energy sources	35,313	125,051	-	2,465	16,640	62,526	(45,885)	-73%	33,281
Water management	24,335	20,333	-	1,126	6,478	10,166	(3,688)	-36%	12,956
Waste water management	29,451	171,851	-	13,896	37,483	85,925	(48,443)	-56%	74,966
Waste management	79	4,890	-	-	881	2,445	(1,564)	-64%	1,763
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	<b>304,431</b>	<b>614,998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,110</b>	<b>121,174</b>	<b>307,499</b>	<b>(186,324)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>242,349</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	292,830	495,464	-	23,792	114,852	247,732	(132,880)	-54%	229,705
Provincial Government	723	600	-	-	21	300	(279)	-93%	41
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>293,553</b>	<b>496,064</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,792</b>	<b>114,873</b>	<b>248,032</b>	<b>(133,159)</b>	<b>-54%</b>	<b>229,746</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>(133,483)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>144,360</b>	<b>118,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,318</b>	<b>6,301</b>	<b>59,467</b>	<b>(53,165)</b>	<b>-89%</b>	<b>12,602</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>304,431</b>	<b>614,998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,110</b>	<b>121,174</b>	<b>307,499</b>	<b>(186,324)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>242,349</b>

### 5.8.4 Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.

### 5.8.5 Capital Expenditure Annexure for July - December 2023 is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2023/24. This is to give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

### 5.9 FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended December 2023

5.9.1 The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of December 2023. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

5.9.2 Attached below is the Financial Position for December 2023 for the municipality:

<b>RLM Statement of Financial Position</b>	
	Dec 23
<b>Statement of Financial Position</b>	
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Inventory	57 188 753
Finance lease receivable	427 191
Operating lease asset	9 466
Receivable from exchange transaction	817 238 543
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	61 512 579
Cash and cash equivalent	634 306 395
	<b>1 570 682 928</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>	
Investment property	99 022 933
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 278 443 181
Intangible assets	16 210
Heritage assets	1 374 483
Investments	775 364
Finance lease receivable	502 124
	<b>8 380 134 295</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>9 950 817 222</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Other financial liabilities	40 001 000
Finance lease obligations	12 056 565
Payables from exchange transactions	1 232 548 782
Consumer deposits	66 157 093
Employee benefits obligation	6 153 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	114 671 175
Provision	183 522 000
VAT Payable	298 460 574
	<b>1 592 630 514</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>	
Other financial liabilities	281 090 918
Finance lease obligations	-
Employee benefits obligation	147 106 306
Provision	18 397 779
	<b>446 595 003</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2 039 225 518</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>7 911 591 705</b>
<b>Accumulated surplus</b>	<b>7 911 591 705</b>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>7 911 591 705</b>

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

### 5.10 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES'S ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS - DECEMBER 2023

5.10.1 In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

5.10.2 BTO identified Councillors with outstanding debts by linking the accounts to the properties declared or registered as residential addresses of Councillors. A listing of councillors' details was sourced from the office of the Speaker. Section 43 of the council approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was implemented in linking accounts to respective councillors. The piece of legislation referred hereto states that:

*“Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.”*

5.10.3 The above section implies that where a councillor gave an address as their place of residence, the councillor is jointly and severally liable for payment of services to such property / address, with the one paying the debt, absolving the other. Councillors were further invited through the office of the Speaker to visit BTO offices for acknowledgement of debt and payment arrangement.

5.10.4 The total payments received for December 2023 for councillors is **R3 500**. This leaves a total outstanding debt of **R1 931 811.89** as at the end of December 2023.

5.10.5 The total deductions and payments effected for December 2023 for employees is **R642 677.43**, resulting in an outstanding balance of **R18 990 259.01** after billing.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## 5.11 CREDITORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2023

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24				Budget Year 2023/24		181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days				
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>											
Bulk Electricity	0100	147,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,895	147,121	
Bulk Water	0200	39,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,013	
PAYE deductions	0300	13,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,090	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments(Absa)	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	362	831	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other(Trust invoices)	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,495	65,495	
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>									<b>265,911</b>	

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023 is at R265 911 millions.

## 5.12 DEBTORS AGING FOR DECEMBER 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.Lo Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr				
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	56 134	46 608	34 935	38 192	33 598	30 829	193 103	1 230 422	1 663 820	1 526 144	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	108 614	52 535	20 945	21 703	27 748	14 561	60 083	315 603	621 792	439 698	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 343	26 176	18 552	16 507	15 165	14 530	84 521	396 428	617 222	527 151	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	19 011	14 203	11 817	11 032	10 435	9 979	58 828	308 279	443 585	398 553	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	17 873	13 509	11 411	10 653	10 128	9 723	60 167	388 046	521 511	478 718	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	686	552	960	555	583	605	4 554	28 537	36 632	34 834	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	48 103	46 846	52 352	44 618	43 647	42 547	265 523	1 872 454	2 416 089	2 268 789	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	56 621	10 072	1 441	8 897	19 652	8 855	78 539	328 011	512 088	443 954	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>352 385</b>	<b>210 501</b>	<b>152 013</b>	<b>152 158</b>	<b>160 956</b>	<b>131 628</b>	<b>805 318</b>	<b>4 867 781</b>	<b>6 832 740</b>	<b>6 117 841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2200	10 482	5 318	3 763	3 408	3 778	2 424	12 847	43 163	85 183	65 620	-	-
Commercial	2300	145 705	50 653	12 588	18 683	30 158	15 154	61 259	194 492	528 693	319 746	-	-
Households	2400	152 801	124 634	107 959	107 358	96 756	94 882	611 441	4 102 681	5 398 511	5 013 117	-	-
Other	2500	43 397	29 896	27 703	22 710	30 264	19 168	119 771	527 444	820 353	719 357	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>352 385</b>	<b>210 501</b>	<b>152 013</b>	<b>152 158</b>	<b>160 956</b>	<b>131 628</b>	<b>805 318</b>	<b>4 867 781</b>	<b>6 832 740</b>	<b>6 117 841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023 is at R6,832 billion. There is an increase of R187 million when compared to the opening balance of R6,645 billion. This is an indication of non payment of municipal services.

## 5.13 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

### 5.13.1 Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023 is 3.23% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

### 5.13.2 Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

The December 2023 ratio is at 0.99:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is above the previous month. The Municipality's current assets exceed current liabilities, although the ratio is below the norm.

### 5.14 WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2023

5.14.1 The material water losses as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023 is 57,86 % as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2023
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 898 060
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 642 515
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	2 255 545
WATER PURCHASED (R)	47 911 079
WATER SOLD (R)	38 545 717
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	57.86%

5.14.2 The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 53,05%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.14.3 Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

### 5.15 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: DECEMBER 2023

5.15.1 According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

5.15.2 Electricity losses for the month of December 2023 is 22,48% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH DECEMBER 2023
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwh)	79 285 045
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwh)	61 464 795
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	17 820 250
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	134 141 658
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	122 288 996
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	22.48%

5.15.3 The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 13,77% which is marginally above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## 5.16 BORROWINGS

5.16.1 The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA whilst the ABSA and INCA loans have been settled.

Below summary of the Loan Register:

<b>RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</b>								
<b>Schedule of External loans for 2023-24</b>								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 November 2023	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 December 2023
INCA/RME	R 50,000,000.00	13.82%	50619016740	Thursday, August 31, 2023	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
ABSA - Dr	R 20,000,000.00	11.94%	3017982317	31 May 2021	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
ABSA - Dr	R 20,000,000.00	11.95%	3022362516	Tuesday, May 31, 2022	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
DBSA	R 308,000,000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, June 29, 2029	R 180,997,815.24	R 0.00	-R 7,213,976.63	R 173,783,838.61
DBSA	R 150,000,000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, June 28, 2030	R 99,544,936.97	R 0.00	-R 34,049,888.02	R 65,495,048.95
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>R 548,000,000.00</b>				<b>R 280,542,752.21</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>-R 41,263,864.65</b>	<b>R 239,278,887.56</b>
<b>TOTAL EXTERNAL</b>	<b>R 548,000,000.00</b>			<b>Per AFS</b>	<b>R 280,542,752.21</b>		<b>-R 41,263,864.65</b>	<b>R 239,278,887.56</b>



5.16.2 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in 41,67 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.16.3 **Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes**. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

## 5.17 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

5.17.1 Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

5.17.2 The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023 is approximately R283,7 million.

	<b>RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</b> Investment Register as at 31 December 2023	
---	--	---

Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
<b>Short-Term Investments</b>										
Standard Bank	Money Market	38-440-318			Monthly	201 206 756.25	320 804 000.00	2 601 082.25	- 267 000 000.00	257 611 838.50
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		3 418.77	- 3 418.77	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			5 738 823.36		481 197.98	- 481 197.98	5 738 823.36
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			468 026.73		39 021.50	- 39 021.50	468 026.73
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	496 671.34	-	2 492.20		499 163.54
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	135 217.85	-	678.50		135 896.35
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	7 515 393.73	-	47 641.57		7 563 035.30
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	10 139 392.78	-	55 393.60		10 194 786.38
<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>226 290 282.04</b>	<b>320 804 000.00</b>	<b>3 230 926.37</b>	<b>- 267 523 638.25</b>	<b>282 801 570.16</b>
<b>Long-Term Investments</b>										
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	68.3	72.8	Monthly	884 348.40		58 266.00		942 614.40
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	68.3	72.8	Monthly	22 060.90		1 453.50		23 514.40
<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>906 409.30</b>		<b>59 719.50</b>		<b>966 128.80</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>						<b>227 196 691.34</b>	<b>320 804 000.00</b>	<b>3 290 645.87</b>	<b>- 267 523 638.25</b>	<b>283 767 698.96</b>

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024**

**5.18 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS– DECEMBER 2023**

5.18.1 The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain Management “SCM” processes followed by management are in line with Municipality’s policy framework and regulations pertaining to SCM.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

### 5.18.2 DEVIATIONS

5.18.2.1 There were three (03) deviations from the normal procurement process approved for the month of December 2023 as per the table below:

NO	REASON FOR DEVIATION	VENUE/AREA WHERE SERVICE WAS RENDERED	ROOT CAUSE	DESCRIPTION FOR SERVICE PROVIDED	SUPPLIER	DIRECTORATE	AMOUNT (VAT INCL)	DATE
06	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole municipality	The Unit is currently experiencing capacity challenges in servicing and repairing the Heavy-Duty Trucks and the yellow fleet	Servicing and repair of light commercial vehicles, heavy duty trucks and yellow fleet	Mjapane trading Jodenco trading Super Group trading (PTY) LTD t/a UD Trucks NWT Rustenburg Grunwald car & truck services (PTY) LTD	Technical and Infrastructure Services	On a strip and quote basis	29/11/2023
07	Emergency	Traffic Department	The BSC has recommended for the advertisement of the new submitted tender in this regard and the advert has been issued on the 17 <sup>th</sup> of November 2023.	Back Office System - implementation of server process and annual license fee	Truvelo Africa Electronics Division	Directorate Public Safety	R620 494.00	07/12/2023

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024**

08	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Outdoor areas around Rustenburg	DCD has no resources, human capital and budget during the current financial year to execute this function to remove these alien invaders which poses an environmental danger	Grass cutting, raking and collection	Denzes construction and Projects,  Purpletech civil solutions  Basha ba africa projects	Directorate Community Services	Various Rates	18/12/2023
09	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	Financial system deviation is coming to an end on the 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2023 and the Procurement process is still underway. The tender will be closing on the 31 <sup>st</sup> of January 2024	Financial system	CCG Systems	Budget and Treasury	R 550 000 per month	22/12/2023



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## 5.18.3 BIDS AWARDED: DECEMBER 2023

5.18.3.1 Bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the SCM policy and are informed by the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

5.18.3.2 No bids were awarded for the month for December 2023 which amounted to R0.

## 5.19 MUNICIPAL ENTITY

5.19.1 Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust’s management report for the month ended December 2023. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality’s performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

5.19.2 The summarized report for the month of December 2023 is shown below:

Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
<b>R thousands</b>						<b>%</b>
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	266 283 741	-	19 717 476	127 974 167	138 309 574	<b>48.06</b>
Total Operating Expenditure	192 907 592	-	15 472 976	103 777 449	89 130 143	<b>53.80</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>	<b>73 376 149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 244 500</b>	<b>24 196 718</b>	<b>49 179 431</b>	<b>32.98</b>

5.19.3 The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at **48,06%** and **53,80%** respectively when compared to the pro rata of 50%. For the month of December 2023, the entity has realised a surplus.

5.19.4 NB: Attached as **ANNEXURE C** is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023.

## 6 LEGAL COMMENTS

This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that *“the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”*.

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024**

**RECOMMENDED:**

**ACTION**

1. Council takes cognisance of the report: **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – DECEMBER 2023;** CC
2. The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; BTO
3. The Annexure A of the report in the form of date strings be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury. BTO

-----

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:  
National Treasury  
Electronic documents: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Preparation Instructions					
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg				
CFO Name:	Vivian Mdluli				
Tel:	014 590 3129	Fax:	014 590 3399		
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za				
Reporting period:	M06 December	MTREF:	2023	Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes				
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality				
<b>Name Votes &amp; Sub-Votes</b>					
Printing Instructions			Importants documents which provide essential assistance		
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>			<u>MFMA Budget Circular</u>		
Hide Reference columns on all sheets			<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u>		
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets			<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>		
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>			<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u>		
Clear Highlights on all sheets			<u>MFMA Return Forms</u>		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>	<b>Vote 1 Energy Sources</b>	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 12 - Waste Management	<b>Vote 2 Community and Social Services</b>	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 14 - Other	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3 Child Care Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
	2.4 Aged Care	2.4 - Aged Care
	2.5 Crematories, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 - Crematories, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8 (Name of sub-vote)	2.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 3 Environmental Protection</b>	
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	3.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 4 Executive &amp; Council</b>	
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 5 Finance &amp; Admin</b>	
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.2 Security Services	5.2 - Security Services
	5.3 Finance	5.3 - Finance
	5.4 Fleet Management	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.5 Human Resources	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.6 Information Technology	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.7 Legal Services	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.8 Valuation Service	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.9 Property Services	5.9 - Property Services
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 6 Road Transport</b>	
	6.1 Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2 Public Transport	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4 Taxi Banks	6.4 - Taxi Banks
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 7 Planning and Development</b>	
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)
	7.7 Risk Management	7.7 - Risk Management
	7.8 Suburbs	7.8 - Suburbs
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 8 Public Safety</b>	
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2 (Name of sub-vote)	8.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4 Civil Defence	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 9 Sport and Recreation</b>	
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 10 Housing</b>	
	10.1 Housing	10.1 - Housing
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 11 Water Management</b>	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3 Water Storage	11.3 - Water Storage
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 12 Waste Management</b>	
	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.2 Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.3 Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 13 Waste Water Management</b>	
	13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
	13.2 Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
	13.3 Public Toilets	13.3 - Public Toilets
	13.4 Storm Water Management	13.4 - Storm Water Management
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 14 Other</b>	
	14.1 Markets	14.1 - Markets
	14.2 Health Services	14.2 - Health Services
	14.3 Licensing and Regulation	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
	14.4 Asset Management	14.4 - Asset Management
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	<b>Vote 15 Internal Audit</b>	
	15.1 Governance Function	15.1 - Governance Function
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	05
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	<a href="http://www.rustenburg.gov.za">www.rustenburg.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 16
City / Town	RUSTENBURG
Postal Code	0300

#### Street address

Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	C/O Nelson Mandela & Beyers Naude Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0300

#### General Contacts

Telephone number	
Fax number	

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Lebogang Pule
Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	071 889 7111
Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@rustenburg.gov.za">speaker@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Happy Mhooa
Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmokhooa@rustenburg.gov.za">mmokhooa@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	082 561 3442
Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za">executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Pako Mokoua
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	060 537 0899
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:pmokoua@rustenburg.gov.za">pmokoua@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Advocate
Name	Khuduge
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	071 641 2175
Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kboikanyo@rustenburg.gov.za">kboikanyo@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Pako Mokoua
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	060 537 0899
Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:pmokoua@rustenburg.gov.za">pmokoua@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Advocate
Name	Ashmar Khuduge
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	060 543 6825
Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Daphne Regina Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551 / 3920
Cell number	082 255 9040
Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Vivian Mdhului
Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	605436747

<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Thato Khumoeng
Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	083 514 3437

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za">secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za">secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Terence Jugmohan	Name	Mmileng Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	072 322 0296
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za">tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za">mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Julia Kwathai	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	076 769 9080	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za">jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za">dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Lloyd Mokalake	Name	Moss Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	079 838 7454
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za">lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za">mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Refilwe Kgwadi	Name	Kgomotso Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	062 043 3001
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za">rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za">kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsholo Sereme	Name	Remofioe Monageng
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za">tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za">rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Tshepiso Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za">ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	493 535	549 646	-	44 663	267 440	274 823	(7 383)	-3%	549 646
Service charges	4 319 983	5 479 767	-	257 523	1 549 068	2 739 883	#####	-43%	5 479 767
Investment revenue	35 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	35 806	27 383	-	506	18 616	13 692	4 925	36%	27 383
Other own revenue	1 996 593	1 910 659	-	403 174	1 278 725	955 330	323 395	34%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>705 866</b>	<b>3 113 850</b>	<b>3 983 728</b>	<b>(869 878)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>
Employee costs	818 576	927 473	-	67 420	412 944	463 737	(50 793)		927 473
Remuneration of Councillors	62 043	71 890	-	9 490	37 488	35 945	1 543		71 890
Depreciation and amortisation	396 971	497 859	-	33 666	202 128	248 929	(46 801)		497 859
Interest	58 018	62 123	-	13 443	13 960	31 061	(17 102)		62 123
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 682 838	3 706 076	-	223 842	1 136 219	1 854 352	(718 133)		3 706 076
Transfers and subsidies	708	21 164	-	201	458	10 582	(10 124)	-96%	21 164
Other expenditure	2 066 725	2 063 283	-	174 810	1 002 548	1 031 981	(29 433)	-3%	2 063 283
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>522 871</b>	<b>2 805 746</b>	<b>3 676 588</b>	<b>(870 842)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(204 155)</b>	<b>617 587</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182 995</b>	<b>308 104</b>	<b>307 140</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>617 587</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	241 169	495 464	-	29 325	122 383	247 732	####	-51%	495 464
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	#####		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 320</b>	<b>430 487</b>	<b>554 872</b>	<b>(124 386)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	35 957	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 320</b>	<b>430 487</b>	<b>554 872</b>	<b>(124 386)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 110</b>	<b>121 174</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>(190 824)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>614 998</b>
Capital transfers recognised	293 553	496 064	-	23 792	114 873	252 532	(137 659)	-55%	496 064
Borrowing	(133 483)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	144 360	118 933	-	1 318	6 301	59 467	(53 165)	-89%	118 933
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 110</b>	<b>121 174</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>(190 824)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>614 998</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 172 229	1 909 619	-		2 281 316				1 909 619
Total non current assets	8 413 502	124 227	-		8 380 134				124 227
Total current liabilities	2 277 776	796 549	-		2 424 520				796 549
Total non current liabilities	334 542	124 246	-		334 542				124 246
Community wealth/Equity	<b>6 973 413</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>7 902 389</b>				<b>1 113 051</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	180 767	(496 202)	-	30 499	180 197	(439 022)	(619 219)	141%	(496 202)
Net cash from (used) investing	(15 282 038)	707 247	-	(25 110)	(121 174)	353 624	474 798	134%	707 247
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>(15 492 588)</b>	<b>211 045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 023</b>	<b>(85 398)</b>	<b>(144 421)</b>	<b>169%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	352 385	210 501	152 013	152 158	160 956	131 628	805 318	4 867 781	6 832 740
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	67 058	(9 733)	849	2 008	213	12	1 223	170 331	231 960



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 242 103</b>	<b>1 297 089</b>	-	<b>132 568</b>	<b>703 400</b>	<b>648 544</b>	54 856	8%	<b>1 297 089</b>
Executive and council		36 473	34 629	-	506	18 641	17 314	1 327	8%	34 629
Finance and administration		1 205 629	1 262 460	-	132 062	684 758	631 230	53 529	8%	1 262 460
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>180 482</b>	<b>132 711</b>	-	<b>4 669</b>	<b>47 830</b>	<b>66 356</b>	(18 525)	-28%	<b>132 711</b>
Community and social services		5 456	5 494	-	362	1 997	2 747	(750)	-27%	5 494
Sport and recreation		149	1 400	-	19	155	700	(545)	-78%	1 400
Public safety		169 604	116 205	-	3 778	42 421	58 103	(15 682)	-27%	116 205
Housing		5 273	9 613	-	510	3 258	4 807	(1 549)	-32%	9 613
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>623 970</b>	<b>563 929</b>	-	<b>44 346</b>	<b>240 193</b>	<b>281 965</b>	(41 771)	-15%	<b>563 929</b>
Planning and development		239 927	304 075	-	18 871	78 327	152 037	(73 711)	-48%	304 075
Road transport		384 043	259 854	-	25 475	161 867	129 927	31 939	25%	259 854
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>5 112 295</b>	<b>6 469 191</b>	-	<b>553 608</b>	<b>2 244 809</b>	<b>3 234 595</b>	<b>(989 786)</b>	-31%	<b>6 469 191</b>
Energy sources		3 447 410	4 347 567	-	182 691	1 112 175	2 173 784	(1 061 608)	-49%	4 347 567
Water management		1 088 873	1 138 619	-	233 508	715 274	569 310	145 965	26%	1 138 619
Waste water management		280 946	643 357	-	72 723	214 804	321 679	(106 875)	-33%	643 357
Waste management		295 066	339 647	-	64 686	202 555	169 823	32 732	19%	339 647
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>7 158 849</b>	<b>8 462 920</b>	-	<b>735 191</b>	<b>3 236 232</b>	<b>4 231 460</b>	<b>(995 228)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>8 462 920</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>606 013</b>	<b>867 825</b>	-	<b>46 195</b>	<b>301 234</b>	<b>442 331</b>	(141 097)	-32%	<b>867 825</b>
Executive and council		255 093	285 023	-	21 483	122 307	140 509	(18 202)	-13%	285 023
Finance and administration		342 958	573 637	-	24 106	174 726	297 179	(122 453)	-41%	573 637
Internal audit		7 961	9 165	-	606	4 200	4 643	(443)	-10%	9 165
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>458 497</b>	<b>569 333</b>	-	<b>35 870</b>	<b>225 944</b>	<b>283 041</b>	(57 097)	-20%	<b>569 333</b>
Community and social services		49 446	83 830	-	3 974	24 614	41 502	(16 888)	-41%	83 830
Sport and recreation		37 213	61 954	-	3 001	17 690	30 124	(12 434)	-41%	61 954
Public safety		354 048	376 151	-	27 283	175 401	187 745	(12 344)	-7%	376 151
Housing		17 790	47 398	-	1 612	8 239	23 669	(15 430)	-65%	47 398
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>512 549</b>	<b>284 694</b>	-	<b>30 476</b>	<b>206 697</b>	<b>144 100</b>	62 597	43%	<b>284 694</b>
Planning and development		64 990	76 661	-	6 278	28 645	38 230	(9 585)	-25%	76 661
Road transport		443 594	201 714	-	23 757	176 009	102 713	73 295	71%	201 714
Environmental protection		3 965	6 319	-	440	2 043	3 156	(1 114)	-35%	6 319
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>5 508 820</b>	<b>5 626 927</b>	-	<b>305 994</b>	<b>1 600 398</b>	<b>2 806 571</b>	<b>(1 206 174)</b>	-43%	<b>5 626 927</b>
Energy sources		4 315 957	3 640 077	-	151 601	958 675	1 818 808	(860 132)	-47%	3 640 077
Water management		747 700	1 127 328	-	105 254	375 544	558 669	(183 125)	-33%	1 127 328
Waste water management		150 107	528 982	-	22 809	149 218	264 091	(114 873)	-43%	528 982
Waste management		295 056	330 540	-	26 330	116 960	165 003	(48 043)	-29%	330 540
<b>Other</b>		-	<b>1 089</b>	-	-	-	<b>545</b>	<b>(545)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>1 089</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>	-	<b>418 535</b>	<b>2 334 272</b>	<b>3 676 588</b>	<b>(1 342 315)</b>	<b>-37%</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	-	<b>316 656</b>	<b>901 960</b>	<b>554 872</b>	<b>347 088</b>	<b>63%</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		1 242 103	1 297 089	–	132 568	703 400	648 544	54 856	8%	1 297 089
Executive and council		36 473	34 629	–	506	18 641	17 314	1 327	0	34 629
Mayor and Council		35 674	22 922	–	506	18 616	11 461	7 155	0	22 922
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		800	11 707	–	–	25	5 853	(5 828)	(0)	11 707
Finance and administration		1 205 629	1 262 460	–	132 062	684 758	631 230	53 529	0	1 262 460
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	46	–	–	–	23	(23)	(0)	46
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		1 204 890	1 261 101	–	132 006	684 391	630 551	53 841	0	1 261 101
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		649	677	–	56	367	338	29	0	677
Information Technology		–	12	–	–	–	6	(6)	(0)	12
Legal Services		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	624	–	–	–	312	(312)	(0)	624
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		180 482	132 711	–	4 669	47 830	66 356	(18 525)	(0)	132 711
Community and social services		5 456	5 494	–	362	1 997	2 747	(750)	(0)	5 494
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities		991	912	–	56	475	456	19	0	912
Community Halls and Facilities		2 843	3 193	–	289	1 353	1 597	(244)	(0)	3 193
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		1 621	1 388	–	17	169	694	(525)	(0)	1 388
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		149	1 400	–	19	155	700	(545)	(0)	1 400
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	300	–	–	–	150	(150)	(0)	300
Recreational Facilities		1	548	–	–	2	274	(272)	(0)	548
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		147	552	–	19	152	276	(124)	(0)	552
Public safety		169 604	116 205	–	3 778	42 421	58 103	(15 682)	(0)	116 205
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		29 008	20 937	–	38	631	10 469	(9 837)	(0)	20 937
Licensing and Control of Animals		140 596	94 283	–	3 722	41 555	47 141	(5 587)	(0)	94 283
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		(0)	985	–	17	235	493	(258)	(0)	985
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		5 273	9 613	–	510	3 258	4 807	(1 549)	(0)	9 613
Housing		5 273	9 613	–	510	3 258	4 807	(1 549)	(0)	9 613
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		623 970	563 929	–	44 346	240 193	281 965	(41 771)	(0)	563 929
Planning and development		239 927	304 075	–	18 871	78 327	152 037	(73 711)	(0)	304 075
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Economic Development/Planning	1 615	3 488	-	-	89	1 744	(1 655)	(0)	3 488
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	4 270	7 183	-	306	1 732	3 591	(1 860)	(0)	7 183
Project Management Unit	234 042	293 404	-	18 565	76 506	146 702	(70 196)	(0)	293 404
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>	<b>384 043</b>	<b>259 854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 475</b>	<b>161 867</b>	<b>129 927</b>	<b>31 939</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>259 854</b>
Public Transport	378 509	259 723	-	25 475	161 867	129 861	32 005	0	259 723
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	5 533	131	-	-	-	66	(66)	(0)	131
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>5 112 295</b>	<b>6 469 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>553 608</b>	<b>2 244 809</b>	<b>3 234 595</b>	<b>(989 786)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>6 469 191</b>
Energy sources	3 447 410	4 347 567	-	182 691	1 112 175	2 173 784	(1 061 608)	(0)	4 347 567
Electricity	3 447 410	4 347 567	-	182 691	1 112 175	2 173 784	(1 061 608)	(0)	4 347 567
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 088 873	1 138 619	-	233 508	715 274	569 310	145 965	0	1 138 619
Water Treatment	-	423 896	-	-	-	211 948	(211 948)	(0)	423 896
Water Distribution	1 088 873	714 723	-	233 508	715 274	357 361	357 913	0	714 723
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	280 946	643 357	-	72 723	214 804	321 679	(106 875)	(0)	643 357
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	280 813	377 074	-	72 723	214 804	188 537	26 267	0	377 074
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	132	266 284	-	-	-	133 142	(133 142)	(0)	266 284
Waste management	295 066	339 647	-	64 686	202 555	169 823	32 732	0	339 647
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164 772	173 187	-	15 537	93 285	86 594	6 692	0	173 187
Solid Waste Removal	130 294	166 460	-	49 148	109 270	83 230	26 040	0	166 460
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>7 158 849</b>	<b>8 462 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>735 191</b>	<b>3 236 232</b>	<b>4 231 460</b>	<b>(995 228)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>8 462 920</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>606 013</b>	<b>867 825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 195</b>	<b>301 234</b>	<b>442 331</b>	<b>(141 097)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>867 825</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>255 093</b>	<b>285 023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 483</b>	<b>122 307</b>	<b>140 509</b>	<b>(18 202)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>285 023</b>
Executive and council	155 738	166 084	-	13 636	72 813	83 365	(10 551)	(0)	166 084
Mayor and Council	99 355	118 939	-	7 847	49 494	57 144	(7 650)	(0)	118 939
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	342 958	573 637	-	24 106	174 726	297 179	(122 453)	(0)	573 637
Finance and administration	24 575	37 046	-	2 158	13 246	18 511	(5 265)	(0)	37 046
Administrative and Corporate Support	20 694	-	-	-	8 622	-	8 622	#DIV/0!	-
Asset Management	146 533	397 158	-	8 823	82 926	210 114	(127 188)	(0)	397 158
Finance	-	12	-	-	5	6	(1)	(0)	12
Fleet Management	34 896	30 141	-	1 980	9 220	15 067	(5 848)	(0)	30 141
Human Resources	19 779	28 228	-	3 741	18 557	13 989	4 568	0	28 228
Information Technology	24 621	25 643	-	6 344	13 289	12 821	467	0	25 643
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	69 647	52 992	-	1 061	27 761	25 493	2 267	0	52 992
Property Services	2 213	2 197	-	-	1 101	1 096	5	0	2 197
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	0	221	-	-	-	81	(81)	(0)	221
Internal audit	7 961	9 165	-	606	4 200	4 643	(443)	(0)	9 165
Governance Function	7 961	9 165	-	606	4 200	4 643	(443)	(0)	9 165
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>458 497</b>	<b>569 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 870</b>	<b>225 944</b>	<b>283 041</b>	<b>(57 097)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>569 333</b>
Community and social services	49 446	83 830	-	3 974	24 614	41 502	(16 888)	(0)	83 830
Aged Care	-	15	-	-	-	7	(7)	(0)	15
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities	7 203	7 724	-	534	3 485	3 797	(311)	(0)	7 724
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	21 534	39 196	-	1 905	11 301	19 427	(8 126)	(0)	39 196
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	52	72	-	2	23	36	(14)	(0)	72
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	20 658	36 823	-	1 533	9 805	18 234	(8 429)	(0)	36 823
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>	<b>37 213</b>	<b>61 954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>17 690</b>	<b>30 124</b>	<b>(12 434)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>61 954</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	22 295	39 169	-	1 773	10 770	19 299	(8 529)	(0)	39 169
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	5 747	10 297	-	509	2 754	4 777	(2 023)	(0)	10 297
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	9 171	12 487	-	720	4 166	6 048	(1 882)	(0)	12 487
<b>Public safety</b>	<b>354 048</b>	<b>376 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 283</b>	<b>175 401</b>	<b>187 745</b>	<b>(12 344)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>376 151</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	3 554	1 356	-	594	2 782	678	2 104	0	1 356
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	137 656	183 136	-	11 593	68 396	91 455	(23 060)	(0)	183 136
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	162 275	140 194	-	11 459	84 702	69 890	14 812	0	140 194
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking</i>	50 563	46 037	-	3 637	19 521	23 008	(3 486)	(0)	46 037
<i>Pounds</i>	-	5 429	-	-	-	2 714	(2 714)	(0)	5 429
<b>Housing</b>	<b>17 790</b>	<b>47 398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>8 239</b>	<b>23 669</b>	<b>(15 430)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>47 398</b>
<i>Housing</i>	17 790	47 398	-	1 612	8 239	23 669	(15 430)	(0)	47 398
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>512 549</b>	<b>284 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 476</b>	<b>206 697</b>	<b>144 100</b>	<b>62 597</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>284 694</b>
<b>Planning and development</b>	<b>64 990</b>	<b>76 661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 278</b>	<b>28 645</b>	<b>38 230</b>	<b>(9 585)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>76 661</b>
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation</i>	455	1 892	-	-	-	946	(946)	(0)	1 892
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	21 771	27 301	-	1 326	9 168	13 625	(4 457)	(0)	27 301
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	6 228	-	-	-	3 114	(3 114)	(0)	6 228
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit</i>	42 763	41 240	-	4 952	19 478	20 545	(1 067)	(0)	41 240
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>	<b>443 594</b>	<b>201 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 757</b>	<b>176 009</b>	<b>102 713</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>201 714</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>	184 350	83 018	-	22 053	109 256	47 881	61 375	0	83 018
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	259 245	118 696	-	1 704	66 753	54 832	11 920	0	118 696
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>	<b>3 965</b>	<b>6 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>3 156</b>	<b>(1 114)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>6 319</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	3 965	6 319	-	440	2 043	3 156	(1 114)	(0)	6 319
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>5 508 820</b>	<b>5 626 927</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>305 994</b>	<b>1 600 398</b>	<b>2 806 571</b>	<b>(1 206 174)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 626 927</b>
<b>Energy sources</b>	<b>4 315 957</b>	<b>3 640 077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>151 601</b>	<b>958 675</b>	<b>1 818 808</b>	<b>(860 132)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>3 640 077</b>
<i>Electricity</i>	4 311 783	3 635 273	-	151 282	956 068	1 816 656	(860 588)	(0)	3 635 273
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	4 174	4 804	-	319	2 607	2 152	455	0	4 804
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>	<b>747 700</b>	<b>1 127 328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105 254</b>	<b>375 544</b>	<b>558 669</b>	<b>(183 125)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 127 328</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	747 700	1 127 328	-	105 254	375 544	558 669	(183 125)	(0)	1 127 328
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water management</b>	<b>150 107</b>	<b>528 982</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 809</b>	<b>149 218</b>	<b>264 091</b>	<b>(114 873)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>528 982</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	149 939	353 495	-	22 809	149 071	176 398	(27 326)	(0)	353 495
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	167	100	-	-	147	-	147	#DIV/0!	100
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	1	175 387	-	-	-	87 693	(87 693)	(0)	175 387
<b>Waste management</b>	<b>295 056</b>	<b>330 540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 330</b>	<b>116 960</b>	<b>165 003</b>	<b>(48 043)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>330 540</b>
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	37 590	14 243	-	1 018	5 426	7 122	(1 696)	(0)	14 243
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	257 466	316 297	-	25 312	111 535	157 882	(46 347)	(0)	316 297
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>(545)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 089</b>
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	1 089	-	-	-	545	(545)	(0)	1 089

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	7 085 878	7 349 869	-	418 535	2 334 272	3 676 588	(1 342 315)	(0)	7 349 869
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		72 971	1 113 051	-	316 656	901 960	554 872	347 088	0	1 113 051

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December**

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	3 447 410	4 347 567	-	182 691	1 112 175	2 173 784	#####	-48.8%	4 347 567
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 456	5 494	-	362	1 997	2 747	(750)	-27.3%	5 494
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		36 473	34 629	-	506	18 641	17 314	1 327	7.7%	34 629
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 205 629	1 261 836	-	132 062	684 758	630 918	53 840	8.5%	1 261 836
Vote 6 - Road Transport		384 043	259 854	-	25 475	161 867	129 927	31 939	24.6%	259 854
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		239 927	304 075	-	18 871	78 327	152 037	(73 711)	-48.5%	304 075
Vote 8 - Public Safety		169 604	116 205	-	3 778	42 421	58 103	(15 682)	-27.0%	116 205
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		149	1 400	-	19	155	700	(545)	-77.9%	1 400
Vote 10 - Housing		5 273	9 613	-	510	3 258	4 807	(1 549)	-32.2%	9 613
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 088 873	1 138 619	-	233 508	715 274	569 310	145 965	25.6%	1 138 619
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295 066	339 647	-	64 686	202 555	169 823	32 732	19.3%	339 647
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		280 946	643 357	-	72 723	214 804	321 679	(106 875)	-33.2%	643 357
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 158 849</b>	<b>8 462 296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>735 191</b>	<b>3 236 232</b>	<b>4 231 148</b>	<b>(994 916)</b>	<b>-23.5%</b>	<b>8 462 296</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	4 315 957	3 640 077	-	151 601	958 675	1 818 808	(860 132)	-47.3%	3 640 077
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		49 446	83 830	-	3 974	24 614	41 502	(16 888)	-40.7%	83 830
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3 965	6 319	-	440	2 043	3 156	(1 114)	-35.3%	6 319
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		255 093	285 023	-	21 483	122 307	140 509	(18 202)	-13.0%	285 023
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		320 051	571 440	-	24 106	165 003	296 083	(131 080)	-44.3%	571 440
Vote 6 - Road Transport		443 594	201 714	-	23 757	176 009	102 713	73 295	71.4%	201 714
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		67 203	78 858	-	6 278	29 746	39 326	(9 580)	-24.4%	78 858
Vote 8 - Public Safety		354 048	376 151	-	27 283	175 401	187 745	(12 344)	-6.6%	376 151
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		37 213	61 954	-	3 001	17 690	30 124	(12 434)	-41.3%	61 954
Vote 10 - Housing		17 790	47 398	-	1 612	8 239	23 669	(15 430)	-65.2%	47 398
Vote 11 - Water Management		747 700	1 127 328	-	105 254	375 544	558 669	(183 125)	-32.8%	1 127 328
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295 056	330 540	-	26 330	116 960	165 003	(48 043)	-29.1%	330 540
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		150 107	528 982	-	22 809	149 218	264 091	(114 873)	-43.5%	528 982
Vote 14 - Other		20 694	1 089	-	-	8 622	545	8 078	1483.0%	1 089
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7 961	9 165	-	606	4 200	4 643	(443)	-9.5%	9 165
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>418 535</b>	<b>2 334 272</b>	<b>3 676 588</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-36.5%</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 112 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316 656</b>	<b>901 960</b>	<b>554 561</b>	<b>347 400</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>1 112 428</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>		3 447 410	4 347 567	-	182 691	1 112 175	2 173 784	(1 061 608)	-49%	4 347 567
1.1 - Electricity		3 447 410	4 347 567	-	182 691	1 112 175	2 173 784	(1 061 608)	-49%	4 347 567
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>		5 456	5 494	-	362	1 997	2 747	(750)	-27%	5 494
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1 621	1 388	-	17	169	694	(525)	-76%	1 388
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		2 843	3 193	-	289	1 353	1 597	(244)	-15%	3 193
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		991	912	-	56	475	456	19	4%	912
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		36 473	34 629	-	506	18 641	17 314	1 327	8%	34 629
4.1 - Mayor and Council		35 674	22 922	-	506	18 616	11 461	7 155	62%	22 922
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		800	11 707	-	-	25	5 853	(5 828)	-100%	11 707
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>		1 205 629	1 261 836	-	132 062	684 758	630 918	53 840	9%	1 261 836
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	46	-	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	46
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		1 204 890	1 261 101	-	132 006	684 391	630 551	53 841	9%	1 261 101
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources		649	677	-	56	367	338	29	9%	677
5.6 - Information Technology		-	12	-	-	-	6	(6)	-100%	12
5.7 - Legal Services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>		384 043	259 854	-	25 475	161 867	129 927	31 939	25%	259 854
6.1 - Roads		5 533	131	-	-	-	66	(66)	-100%	131
6.2 - Public Transport		378 509	259 723	-	25 475	161 867	129 861	32 005	25%	259 723
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>		239 927	304 075	-	18 871	78 327	152 037	(73 711)	-48%	304 075
7.1 - Project Management Unit		234 042	293 404	-	18 565	76 506	146 702	(70 196)	-48%	293 404
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		1 615	3 488	-	-	89	1 744	(1 655)	-95%	3 488
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		4 270	7 183	-	306	1 732	3 591	(1 860)	-52%	7 183
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>		169 604	116 205	-	3 778	42 421	58 103	(15 682)	-27%	116 205
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		29 008	20 937	-	38	631	10 469	(9 837)	-94%	20 937
8.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	140 596	94 283	-	3 722	41 555	47 141	(5 587)	-12%	94 283	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(0)	985	-	17	235	493	(258)	-52%	985	
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>(545)</b>	<b>-78%</b>	<b>1 400</b>	
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	300	-	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	300	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	1	548	-	-	2	274	(272)	-99%	548	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	147	552	-	19	152	276	(124)	-45%	552	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	<b>5 273</b>	<b>9 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>4 807</b>	<b>(1 549)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>9 613</b>	
10.1 - Housing	5 273	9 613	-	510	3 258	4 807	(1 549)	-32%	9 613	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	<b>1 088 873</b>	<b>1 138 619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>233 508</b>	<b>715 274</b>	<b>569 310</b>	<b>145 965</b>	<b>26%</b>	<b>1 138 619</b>	
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	423 896	-	-	-	211 948	(211 948)	-100%	423 896	
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 088 873	714 723	-	233 508	715 274	357 361	357 913	100%	714 723	
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	<b>295 066</b>	<b>339 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 686</b>	<b>202 555</b>	<b>169 823</b>	<b>32 732</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>339 647</b>	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164 772	173 187	-	15 537	93 285	86 594	6 692	8%	173 187	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	130 294	166 460	-	49 148	109 270	83 230	26 040	31%	166 460	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>280 946</b>	<b>643 357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 723</b>	<b>214 804</b>	<b>321 679</b>	<b>(106 875)</b>	<b>-33%</b>	<b>643 357</b>	
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	132	266 284	-	-	-	133 142	(133 142)	-100%	266 284	
13.2 - Sewerage	280 814	377 074	-	72 723	214 804	188 537	26 267	14%	377 074	
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
15.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 158 849</b>	<b>8 462 296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>735 191</b>	<b>3 236 232</b>	<b>4 231 148</b>	<b>(994 916)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>8 462 296</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>	<b>4 315 957</b>	<b>3 640 077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>151 601</b>	<b>958 675</b>	<b>1 818 808</b>	<b>(860 132)</b>	<b>-47%</b>	<b>3 640 077</b>	
1.1 - Electricity	4 311 783	3 635 273	-	151 282	956 068	1 816 656	(860 588)	-47%	3 635 273	
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4 174	4 804	-	319	2 607	2 152	455	21%	4 804	
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>	<b>49 446</b>	<b>83 830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 974</b>	<b>24 614</b>	<b>41 502</b>	<b>(16 888)</b>	<b>-41%</b>	<b>83 830</b>			
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	20 658	36 823	-	1 533	9 805	18 234	(8 429)	-46%	36 823			
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	21 534	39 196	-	1 905	11 301	19 427	(8 126)	-42%	39 196			
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2.4 - Aged Care	-	15	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	15			
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 203	7 724	-	534	3 485	3 797	(311)	-8%	7 724			
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2.8 - Disaster Management	52	72	-	2	23	36	(14)	-38%	72			
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>	<b>3 965</b>	<b>6 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>3 156</b>	<b>(1 114)</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>6 319</b>			
3.1 - Pollution Control	3 965	6 319	-	440	2 043	3 156	(1 114)	-35%	6 319			
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>	<b>255 093</b>	<b>285 023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 483</b>	<b>122 307</b>	<b>140 509</b>	<b>(18 202)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>285 023</b>			
4.1 - Mayor and Council	155 738	166 084	-	13 636	72 813	83 365	(10 551)	-13%	166 084			
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	99 355	118 939	-	7 847	49 494	57 144	(7 650)	-13%	118 939			
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>	<b>320 051</b>	<b>571 440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 106</b>	<b>165 003</b>	<b>296 083</b>	<b>(131 080)</b>	<b>-44%</b>	<b>571 440</b>			
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	24 575	37 046	-	2 158	13 246	18 511	(5 265)	-28%	37 046			
5.2 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
5.3 - Finance	146 533	397 158	-	8 823	82 926	210 114	(127 188)	-61%	397 158			
5.4 - Fleet Management	-	12	-	-	5	6	(1)	-22%	12			
5.5 - Human Resources	34 896	30 141	-	1 980	9 220	15 067	(5 848)	-39%	30 141			
5.6 - Information Technology	19 779	28 228	-	3 741	18 557	13 989	4 568	33%	28 228			
5.7 - Legal Services	24 621	25 643	-	6 344	13 289	12 821	467	4%	25 643			
5.8 - Valuation Service	0	221	-	-	-	81	(81)	-100%	221			
5.9 - Property Services	69 647	52 992	-	1 061	27 761	25 493	2 267	9%	52 992			
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>	<b>443 594</b>	<b>201 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 757</b>	<b>176 009</b>	<b>102 713</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>71%</b>	<b>201 714</b>			
6.1 - Roads	259 245	118 696	-	1 704	66 753	54 832	11 920	22%	118 696			
6.2 - Public Transport	184 350	83 018	-	22 053	109 256	47 881	61 375	128%	83 018			
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>67 203</b>	<b>78 858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 278</b>	<b>29 746</b>	<b>39 326</b>	<b>(9 580)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>78 858</b>			
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	6 228	-	-	-	3 114	(3 114)	-100%	6 228			
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	21 771	27 301	-	1 326	9 168	13 625	(4 457)	-33%	27 301			
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	42 763	41 240	-	4 952	19 478	20 545	(1 067)	-5%	41 240			
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	455	1 892	-	-	-	946	(946)	-100%	1 892			
7.7 - Risk Management	2 213	2 197	-	-	1 101	1 096	5	0%	2 197			
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	<b>354 048</b>	<b>376 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 283</b>	<b>175 401</b>	<b>187 745</b>	<b>(12 344)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>376 151</b>			
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	137 656	183 136	-	11 593	68 396	91 455	(23 060)	-25%	183 136			
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	3 554	1 356	-	594	2 782	678	2 104	310%	1 356			
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	162 275	140 194	-	11 459	84 702	69 890	14 812	21%	140 194			
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	50 563	46 037	-	3 637	19 521	23 008	(3 486)	-15%	46 037			
8.7 - Pounds	-	5 429	-	-	-	2 714	(2 714)	-100%	5 429			
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>37 213</b>	<b>61 954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>17 690</b>	<b>30 124</b>	<b>(12 434)</b>	<b>-41%</b>	<b>61 954</b>			
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22 295	39 169	-	1 773	10 770	19 299	(6 529)	-44%	39 169			
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	5 747	10 297	-	509	2 754	4 777	(2 023)	-42%	10 297			
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9 171	12 487	-	720	4 166	6 048	(1 882)	-31%	12 487			
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	<b>17 790</b>	<b>47 398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>8 239</b>	<b>23 669</b>	(15 430)	-65%	<b>47 398</b>	
10.1 - Housing	17 790	47 398	-	1 612	8 239	23 669	(15 430)	-65%	47 398	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	<b>747 700</b>	<b>1 127 328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105 254</b>	<b>375 544</b>	<b>558 669</b>	(183 125)	-33%	<b>1 127 328</b>	
11.1 - Water Treatment	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-	
11.2 - Water Distribution	747 700	1 127 328	-	105 254	375 544	558 669	(183 125)	-33%	1 127 328	
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	<b>295 056</b>	<b>330 540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 330</b>	<b>116 960</b>	<b>165 003</b>	(48 043)	-29%	<b>330 540</b>	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37 590	14 243	-	1 018	5 426	7 122	(1 696)	-24%	14 243	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	257 466	316 297	-	25 312	111 535	157 882	(46 347)	-29%	316 297	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>150 107</b>	<b>528 982</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 809</b>	<b>149 218</b>	<b>264 091</b>	(114 873)	-43%	<b>528 982</b>	
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	1	175 387	-	-	-	87 693	(87 693)	-100%	175 387	
13.2 - Sewerage	149 939	353 495	-	22 809	149 071	176 398	(27 326)	-15%	353 495	
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	167	100	-	-	147	-	147	#DIV/0!	100	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	<b>20 694</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 622</b>	<b>545</b>	8 078	1483%	<b>1 089</b>	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	1 089	-	-	-	545	(545)	-100%	1 089	
14.4 - Asset Management	20 694	-	-	-	8 622	-	8 622	#DIV/0!	-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>	<b>7 961</b>	<b>9 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 643</b>	(443)	-10%	<b>9 165</b>	
15.1 - Governance Function	7 961	9 165	-	606	4 200	4 643	(443)	-10%	9 165	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>418 535</b>	<b>2 334 272</b>	<b>3 676 588</b>	<b>(1 342 315)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 112 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316 656</b>	<b>901 960</b>	<b>554 561</b>	<b>347 400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 112 428</b>

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		3 390 035	4 278 259	-	166 952	1 067 089	2 139 130	#####	-50%	4 278 259
Service charges - Water		585 162	595 954	-	41 872	274 611	297 977	(23 366)	-8%	595 954
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184 483	432 405	-	33 477	116 538	216 203	(99 665)	-46%	432 405
Service charges - Waste management		160 302	173 148	-	15 222	90 830	86 574	4 256	5%	173 148
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12 143	9 809	-	598	9 714	4 904	4 810	98%	9 809
Agency services		140 615	94 282	-	3 724	41 582	47 141	(5 558)	-12%	94 282
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		481 957	477 919	-	50 889	289 803	238 959	50 844	21%	477 919
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		35 806	27 383	-	506	18 616	13 692	-	-	27 383
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 596	15 859	-	930	5 477	7 930	(2 453)	-31%	15 859
Licence and permits		6 707	12 130	-	2	6	6 065	(6 059)	-100%	12 130
Operational Revenue		5 285	10 793	-	100	1 756	5 397	(3 641)	-67%	10 793
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		493 535	549 646	-	44 663	267 440	274 823	(7 383)	-3%	549 646
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19 312	9 587	-	34	488	4 794	(4 306)	-	9 587
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403	1 273 193	-	346 892	929 365	636 596	292 769	-	1 273 193
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	7 088	-	5	533	3 544	(3 010)	-	7 088
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>705 866</b>	<b>3 113 850</b>	<b>3 983 728</b>	<b>(869 878)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		818 576	927 473	-	67 420	412 944	463 737	(50 793)	-11%	927 473
Remuneration of councillors		62 043	71 890	-	9 490	37 488	35 945	1 543	4%	71 890
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 141 314	3 116 723	-	134 142	849 811	1 558 361	(708 550)	-	3 116 723
Inventory consumed		541 524	589 354	-	89 700	286 408	295 991	(9 583)	-	589 354
Debt impairment		-	881 129	-	73 427	440 565	440 565	0	0%	881 129
Depreciation and amortisation		396 971	497 859	-	33 666	202 128	248 929	(46 801)	-19%	497 859
Interest		58 018	62 123	-	13 443	13 960	31 061	(17 102)	-55%	62 123
Contracted services		802 275	883 153	-	74 445	394 174	442 498	(48 324)	-11%	883 153
Transfers and subsidies		708	21 164	-	201	458	10 582	(10 124)	-96%	21 164
Irrecoverable debts written off		972 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		292 253	299 000	-	26 937	167 810	148 919	18 891	13%	299 000
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>522 871</b>	<b>2 805 746</b>	<b>3 676 588</b>	<b>(870 842)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>7 349 869</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	495 464	-	29 325	122 383	247 732	(125 349)	(0)	495 464
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 320</b>	<b>430 487</b>	<b>554 872</b>			<b>1 113 051</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 320</b>	<b>430 487</b>	<b>554 872</b>			<b>1 113 051</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 320</b>	<b>430 487</b>	<b>554 872</b>			<b>1 113 051</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		35 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 320</b>	<b>430 487</b>	<b>554 872</b>			<b>1 113 051</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December**

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		35 313	125 051	-	2 465	16 640	62 526	(45 885)	-73%	125 051
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		26 703	16 520	-	450	1 306	8 260	(6 954)	-84%	16 520
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		16 451	19 519	-	22	22	9 760	(9 738)	-100%	19 519
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		6 902	18 700	-	54	1 791	9 350	(7 559)	-81%	18 700
Vote 6 - Road Transport		276 708	215 855	-	4 882	52 413	112 427	(60 014)	-53%	215 855
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		(125 947)	6 724	-	-	-	3 362	(3 362)	-100%	6 724
Vote 8 - Public Safety		4 128	2 250	-	-	-	1 125	(1 125)	-100%	2 250
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		10 125	11 855	-	2 215	4 160	5 927	(1 768)	-30%	11 855
Vote 10 - Housing		183	1 000	-	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	1 000
Vote 11 - Water Management		24 335	20 333	-	1 126	6 478	10 166	(3 688)	-36%	20 333
Vote 12 - Waste Management		79	4 890	-	-	881	2 445	(1 564)	-64%	4 890
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		29 451	171 851	-	13 896	37 483	85 925	(48 443)	-56%	171 851
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	250	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	250
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	304 431	614 998	-	25 110	121 174	311 999	(190 824)	-61%	614 998
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 110</b>	<b>121 174</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>(190 824)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>614 998</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>23 353</b>	<b>38 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>19 234</b>	<b>(17 422)</b>	<b>-91%</b>	<b>38 469</b>
Executive and council		16 451	19 519	-	22	22	9 760	(9 738)	-100%	19 519
Finance and administration		6 902	18 700	-	54	1 791	9 350	(7 559)	-81%	18 700
Internal audit		-	250	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	250
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>41 139</b>	<b>31 625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 665</b>	<b>5 466</b>	<b>15 813</b>	<b>(10 347)</b>	<b>-65%</b>	<b>31 625</b>
Community and social services		26 703	16 520	-	450	1 306	8 260	(6 954)	-84%	16 520
Sport and recreation		10 125	11 855	-	2 215	4 160	5 927	(1 768)	-30%	11 855
Public safety		4 128	2 250	-	-	-	1 125	(1 125)	-100%	2 250
Housing		183	1 000	-	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	1 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>150 761</b>	<b>222 779</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 882</b>	<b>52 413</b>	<b>115 889</b>	<b>(63 476)</b>	<b>-55%</b>	<b>222 779</b>
Planning and development		(125 947)	6 724	-	-	-	3 362	(3 362)	-100%	6 724
Road transport		276 708	215 855	-	4 882	52 413	112 427	(60 014)	-53%	215 855
Environmental protection		-	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>89 178</b>	<b>322 125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 488</b>	<b>61 483</b>	<b>161 062</b>	<b>(99 580)</b>	<b>-62%</b>	<b>322 125</b>
Energy sources		35 313	125 051	-	2 465	16 640	62 526	(45 885)	-73%	125 051
Water management		24 335	20 333	-	1 126	6 478	10 166	(3 688)	-36%	20 333
Waste water management		29 451	171 851	-	13 896	37 483	85 925	(48 443)	-56%	171 851
Waste management		79	4 890	-	-	881	2 445	(1 564)	-64%	4 890
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 110</b>	<b>121 174</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>(190 824)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>614 998</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		292 830	495 464	-	23 792	114 852	252 232	(137 380)	-54%	495 464
Provincial Government		723	600	-	-	21	300	(279)	-93%	600
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>293 553</b>	<b>496 064</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 792</b>	<b>114 873</b>	<b>252 532</b>	<b>(137 659)</b>	<b>-55%</b>	<b>496 064</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	(133 483)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>144 360</b>	<b>118 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>6 301</b>	<b>59 467</b>	<b>(53 165)</b>	<b>-89%</b>	<b>118 933</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 110</b>	<b>121 174</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>(190 824)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>614 998</b>

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
  
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity										
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives										
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities										
2.3 - Child Care Facilities										
2.4 - Aged Care										
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases										
2.8 - Disaster Management										
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control										
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council										
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
5.2 - Security Services										
5.3 - Finance										
5.4 - Fleet Management										
5.5 - Human Resources										
5.6 - Information Technology										
5.7 - Legal Services										
5.8 - Valuation Service										
5.9 - Property Services										
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads										
6.2 - Public Transport										
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation										
6.4 - Taxi Ranks										
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit										
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development										
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning										
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer										

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities								-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								-	
7.7 - Risk Management								-	
7.8 - Billboards								-	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection								-	
8.2 - Cleansing								-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances								-	
8.4 - Civil Defence								-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals								-	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								-	
8.7 - Pounds								-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)								-	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities								-	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums								-	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing								-	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment								-	
11.2 - Water Distribution								-	
11.3 - Water Storage								-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal								-	
12.3 - Street Cleaning								-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment								-	
13.2 - Sewerage								-	
13.3 - Public Toilets								-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management								-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets								-	
14.2 - Health Services								-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation								-	
14.4 - Asset Management								-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>										
15.1 - Governance Function										
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>		35 313	125 051	-	2 465	16 640	62 526	(45 885)	-73%	125 051
1.1 - Electricity		25 071	99 051	-	1 766	15 788	49 526	(33 738)	-68%	99 051
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		10 243	26 000	-	700	853	13 000	(12 147)	-93%	26 000
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>		26 703	16 520	-	450	1 306	8 260	(6 954)	-84%	16 520
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		723	600	-	-	21	300	(279)	-93%	600
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		1 433	3 920	-	450	450	1 960	(1 510)	-77%	3 920
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		24 547	12 000	-	-	835	6 000	(5 165)	-86%	12 000
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		16 451	19 519	-	22	22	9 760	(9 738)	-100%	19 519
4.1 - Mayor and Council		70	1 800	-	22	22	900	(878)	-98%	1 800
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 381	17 719	-	-	-	8 860	(8 860)	-100%	17 719
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>		6 902	18 700	-	54	1 791	9 350	(7 559)	-81%	18 700
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Security Services		0	950	-	-	-	475	(475)	-100%	950
5.3 - Finance		1 807	3 185	-	-	20	1 593	(1 573)	-99%	3 185
5.4 - Fleet Management		2 204	12 565	-	30	30	6 282	(6 252)	-100%	12 565
5.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology		2 591	2 000	-	24	1 741	1 000	741	74%	2 000
5.7 - Legal Services		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>		276 708	215 855	-	4 882	52 413	112 427	(60 014)	-53%	215 855
6.1 - Roads		260 909	145 445	-	2 089	36 631	77 222	(40 592)	-53%	145 445
6.2 - Public Transport		15 799	65 410	-	-	8 180	32 705	(24 525)	-75%	65 410
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	5 000	-	2 793	7 603	2 500	5 103	204%	5 000
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>(125 947)</b>	<b>6 724</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 362</b>	(3 362)	-100%	<b>6 724</b>	
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	8 156	5 000	-	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100%	5 000	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	(134 127)	1 724	-	-	-	862	(862)	-100%	1 724	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	<b>4 128</b>	<b>2 250</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 125</b>	(1 125)	-100%	<b>2 250</b>	
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	2 925	650	-	-	-	325	(325)	-100%	650	
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	228	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	269	1 400	-	-	-	700	(700)	-100%	1 400	
8.7 - Pounds	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>10 125</b>	<b>11 855</b>	-	<b>2 215</b>	<b>4 160</b>	<b>5 927</b>	(1 768)	-30%	<b>11 855</b>	
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	413	190	-	-	-	95	(95)	-100%	190	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	53	465	-	-	10	232	(223)	-96%	465	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9 659	11 200	-	2 215	4 150	5 600	(1 450)	-26%	11 200	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	(500)	-100%	<b>1 000</b>	
10.1 - Housing	183	1 000	-	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	1 000	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	<b>24 335</b>	<b>20 333</b>	-	<b>1 126</b>	<b>6 478</b>	<b>10 166</b>	(3 688)	-36%	<b>20 333</b>	
11.1 - Water Treatment	19 653	8 000	-	181	4 058	4 000	58	1%	8 000	
11.2 - Water Distribution	4 682	12 333	-	945	2 421	6 166	(3 746)	-61%	12 333	
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>4 890</b>	-	-	<b>881</b>	<b>2 445</b>	(1 564)	-64%	<b>4 890</b>	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	4 000	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	79	890	-	-	881	445	436	98%	890	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>29 451</b>	<b>171 851</b>	-	<b>13 896</b>	<b>37 483</b>	<b>85 925</b>	(48 443)	-56%	<b>171 851</b>	
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 - Sewerage	29 451	167 851	-	13 896	37 483	83 925	(46 443)	-55%	167 851	
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	4 000	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>	-	250	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	250
15.1 - Governance Function	-	250	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	250
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 110</b>	<b>121 174</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>(190 824)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>614 998</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 110</b>	<b>121 174</b>	<b>311 999</b>	<b>(190 824)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>614 998</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December**

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		861 512	290 476	-	1 104 829	290 476
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		85 408	904 049	-	1 613 726	904 049
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		160 145	(14 050)	-	(735 000)	(14 050)
Current portion of non-current receivables		427	-	-	427	-
Inventory		47 209	-	-	57 189	-
VAT		17 493	729 144	-	240 111	729 144
Other current assets		35	-	-	35	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 172 229</b>	<b>1 909 619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 281 316</b>	<b>1 909 619</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		775	-	-	775	-
Investment property		101 829	-	-	99 023	-
Property, plant and equipment		8 308 765	115 494	-	8 278 211	115 494
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 374	-	-	1 374	-
Intangible assets		256	8 733	-	249	8 733
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		502	-	-	502	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>8 413 502</b>	<b>124 227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 380 134</b>	<b>124 227</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>9 585 731</b>	<b>2 033 846</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 661 450</b>	<b>2 033 846</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		43 160	-	-	20 091	-
Consumer deposits		65 184	-	-	67 272	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 492 020	(13 600)	-	1 711 159	(13 600)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		34 874	-	-	(249 354)	-
Provision		336 781	13 600	-	336 781	13 600
VAT		305 758	796 549	-	538 571	796 549
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>2 277 776</b>	<b>796 549</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 424 520</b>	<b>796 549</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		248 931	124 246	-	248 931	124 246
Provision		85 610	-	-	85 610	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>334 542</b>	<b>124 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>334 542</b>	<b>124 246</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 612 318</b>	<b>920 795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 759 061</b>	<b>920 795</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>6 973 413</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 902 389</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		7 065 118	1 113 051	-	7 994 093	1 113 051
Reserves and funds		(91 704)	-	-	(91 704)	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>6 973 413</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 902 389</b>	<b>1 113 051</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		-	453 065	-	-	-	226 532	(226 532)	-100%	453 065
Service charges		-	5 031 425	-	-	-	2 515 713	#####	-100%	5 031 425
Other revenue		193 659	166 670	-	5 389	59 023	83 335	(24 312)	-29%	166 670
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		(2 122)	1 273 193	-	-	-	636 596	(636 596)	-100%	1 273 193
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(338 444)	495 464	-	-	-	247 732	(247 732)	-100%	495 464
Interest		-	22 860	-	-	-	11 430	(11 430)	-100%	22 860
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		327 675	(7 917 716)	-	25 110	121 174	(4 170 942)	#####	103%	(7 917 716)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(21 164)	-	-	-	10 582	10 582	100%	(21 164)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>180 767</b>	<b>(496 202)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 499</b>	<b>180 197</b>	<b>(439 022)</b>	<b>(619 219)</b>	<b>141%</b>	<b>(496 202)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(15 282 038)	707 247	-	(25 110)	(121 174)	353 624	474 798	134%	707 247
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(15 282 038)</b>	<b>707 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 110)</b>	<b>(121 174)</b>	<b>353 624</b>	<b>474 798</b>	<b>134%</b>	<b>707 247</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(15 101 271)</b>	<b>211 045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 389</b>	<b>59 023</b>	<b>(85 398)</b>			<b>-</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		(391 318)	-	-	-	-	-			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(15 492 588)	211 045	-	-	59 023	(85 398)			-

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			
6	<b>Measureable performance</b>			
7	<b>Municipal Entities</b>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.6%	0.0%	0.5%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		-43.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		26.1%	9.9%	0.0%	21.9%	9.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	51.5%	239.7%	0.0%	94.1%	239.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		37.8%	36.5%	0.0%	45.6%	36.5%
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.9%	11.6%	0.0%	13.3%	11.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.2%	2.6%	0.0%	0.2%	2.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.6%	7.0%	0.0%	0.4%	1.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<b><u>Calculations</u></b>				
Financial liabilities		248 931	124 246	248 931
Total Assets		9 585 731	2 033 846	10 661 450
Employee related costs		818 576	927 473	412 944
Repairs & Maintenance		11 535	205 607	5 654
Interest (finance charges)		58 018	62 123	13 960
Principal paid				62 123
Depreciation		396 971	497 859	71 890
Operating expenditure		7 085 878	7 349 869	2 805 746
Total Capital Expenditure		304 431	614 998	25 110
Borrowed funding for capital	(133 483)			
Debt		1 818 984	110 646	1 730 827
Equity		6 973 413	1 113 051	7 902 389
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing		248 931	124 246	248 931
Current assets		1 172 229	1 909 619	2 281 316
Current liabilities		2 277 776	796 549	2 424 520
Monetary assets		861 512	290 476	1 104 829
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 881 723	7 967 455	3 113 850
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	495 464	122 383
Debt service payments			22 860	
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		246 015		
Annual services revenue		4 813 517	6 029 413	302 186
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	862 287	290 476	1 105 604
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding				
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	56 134	46 608	34 935	38 192	33 598	30 829	193 103	1 230 422	1 663 820	1 526 144	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	108 614	52 535	20 945	21 703	27 748	14 561	60 083	315 603	621 792	439 698	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 343	26 176	18 552	16 507	15 165	14 530	84 521	396 428	617 222	527 151	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	19 011	14 203	11 817	11 032	10 435	9 979	58 828	308 279	443 585	398 553	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	17 873	13 509	11 411	10 653	10 128	9 723	60 167	388 046	521 511	478 718	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	686	552	560	555	583	605	4 554	28 537	36 632	34 834	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	48 103	46 846	52 352	44 618	43 647	42 547	265 523	1 872 454	2 416 089	2 268 789	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	56 621	10 072	1 441	8 897	19 652	8 855	78 539	328 011	512 088	443 954	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>352 385</b>	<b>210 501</b>	<b>152 013</b>	<b>152 158</b>	<b>160 956</b>	<b>131 628</b>	<b>805 318</b>	<b>4 867 781</b>	<b>6 832 740</b>	<b>6 117 841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>										-	-		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2200	10 482	5 318	3 763	3 408	3 778	2 424	12 847	43 163	85 183	65 620	-	-
Commercial	2300	145 705	50 653	12 588	18 683	30 158	15 154	61 259	194 492	528 693	319 746	-	-
Households	2400	152 801	124 634	107 959	107 358	96 756	94 882	611 441	4 102 681	5 398 511	5 013 117	-	-
Other	2500	43 397	29 896	27 703	22 710	30 264	19 168	119 771	527 444	820 353	719 357	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>352 385</b>	<b>210 501</b>	<b>152 013</b>	<b>152 158</b>	<b>160 956</b>	<b>131 628</b>	<b>805 318</b>	<b>4 867 781</b>	<b>6 832 740</b>	<b>6 117 841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Notes**

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December**

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	(8)	24	(1)	(8)	(8)	(0)	(41)	57 856	57 815
Bulk Water	0200	58 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 495	124 468
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643
Trade Creditors	0700	8 093	(9 762)	875	2 009	220	12	2 656	13 378	17 481
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	(1)	4	(25)	(0)	-	-	(1 392)	32 959	31 545
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>67 058</b>	<b>(9 733)</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>2 008</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1 223</b>	<b>170 331</b>	<b>231 960</b>

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Municipality</b>														
<b>Short-Term Investments</b>														
Standard Bank			Money Market							201 207	2 601	(267 000)	320 804	257 612
ABSA: Investment Acc			Flexible Deposit		2.9					590	3	(3)		590
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit		5.3					5 739	481	(481)		5 739
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit		5.2					468	39	(39)		468
Standard Bank			Call Deposit		6.7					497	2			499
Standard Bank			Call Deposit		6.7					135	1			136
Kagiso Asset Management			Money Market Assets		N/A					7 515	48			7 563
Sanlam			Money Market Fund		N/A					10 139	55			10 195
														-
<b>Long-Term Investments</b>														
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary - 12 948		68.3									-
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary -323		68.3					884	58			943
Sanlam Shares										22	1			24
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>227 197</b>	<b>3 291</b>	<b>(267 524)</b>	<b>320 804</b>	<b>283 768</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>2</b>									<b>227 197</b>	<b>3 291</b>	<b>(267 524)</b>	<b>320 804</b>	<b>283 768</b>

References

2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>	1,2	-	1 088 319	-	320 804	767 495	544 160	(850)	-0.2%	1 088 319
Finance Management	-	-	1 700	-	-	-	850	(850)	-100.0%	1 700
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	1 072 059	-	320 804	767 495	536 030			1 072 059
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	14 560	-	-	-	7 280			14 560
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	-	-		-						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	-	-		-						
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-		-						
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	2 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Rela	-	2 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	2 122	1 088 319	-	320 804	767 495	544 160	(850)	-0.2%	1 088 319
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>	-	238 285	497 660	-	-	-	248 830	(185 824)	-74.7%	497 660
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	9 357	276 648	-	-	-	138 324	(138 324)	-100.0%	276 648
Public Transport and Systems	-	0	81 110	-	-	-	40 555			81 110
Integrated City Development Grant	-	191 063	-	-	-	-	-			-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	33 196	-	-	-	16 598			33 196
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	4 184	11 707	-	-	-	5 853			11 707
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	33 681	95 000	-	-	-	47 500	(47 500)	-100.0%	95 000
-	-	-		-						
-	-	-		-						
Other capital transfers [insert description]	-	-		-						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	1 184	-	-	-	592	(592)	-100.0%	1 184
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descript	-	-	1 184	-	-	-	592	(592)	-100.0%	1 184
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-		-						
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-		-						
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	238 285	498 844	-	-	-	249 422	(186 416)	-74.7%	498 844
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	240 407	1 587 164	-	320 804	767 495	793 582	(187 266)	-23.6%	1 587 164

**References**

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		4 263	16 260	-	1 668	4 088	8 130	(4 043)	-49.7%	16 260
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	1 991	-	-	1 668	2 660	-	2 660	#DIV/0!	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	835	-	-	-	860	-	860	#DIV/0!	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	1 437	1 700	-	-	568	850	(282)	-33.2%	1 700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	14 560	-	-	-	7 280	(7 280)	-100.0%	14 560
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	181 493	-	-	-	90 747	(90 747)	-100.0%	181 493
<b>Other Transfers Public Corporations</b>		-	181 493	-	-	-	90 747	(90 747)	-100.0%	181 493
<i>National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA_Receipts</i>										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>4 263</b>	<b>197 754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>4 088</b>	<b>98 877</b>	<b>(94 789)</b>	<b>-95.9%</b>	<b>197 754</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		259 960	497 660	-	53 728	280 024	248 830	31 194	12.5%	497 660
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	(4 022)	33 196	-	2 012	15 355	16 598	(1 243)	-7.5%	33 196
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	106 374	276 648	-	18 565	75 647	138 324	(62 677)	-45.3%	276 648
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	2 907	11 707	-	-	-	5 853	(5 853)	-100.0%	11 707
Public Transport Network Grant	-	151 275	81 110	-	25 475	161 867	40 555	121 312	299.1%	81 110
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	3 425	95 000	-	7 676	27 155	47 500	(20 345)	-42.8%	95 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		383	1 184	-	17	117	592	(475)	-80.3%	1 184
<b>North West</b>		383	1 184	-	17	117	592	(475)	-80.3%	1 184
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>260 343</b>	<b>498 844</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 745</b>	<b>280 141</b>	<b>249 422</b>	<b>30 718</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>498 844</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>264 606</b>	<b>696 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 413</b>	<b>284 228</b>	<b>348 299</b>	<b>(64 071)</b>	<b>-18.4%</b>	<b>696 598</b>

References

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>						%
<b><u>EXPENDITURE</u></b>						
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u></b>						
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA_Receipts					-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u></b>						
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		55 301	63 371	-	7 601	32 794	31 686	1 108	3%	63 371
Pension and UIF Contributions		896	1 909	-	74	427	955	(528)	-55%	1 909
Medical Aid Contributions		539	737	-	47	283	369	(85)	-23%	737
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3 739	3 672	-	1 115	2 632	1 836	796	43%	3 672
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		1 568	2 200	-	653	1 352	1 100	252	23%	2 200
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>62 043</b>	<b>71 890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 490</b>	<b>37 488</b>	<b>35 945</b>	<b>1 543</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>71 890</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>15.9%</b>							<b>15.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 681	7 062	-	255	1 152	3 531	(2 379)	-67%	7 062
Pension and UIF Contributions		16	83	-	0	0	42	(41)	-99%	83
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		30	188	-	-	-	94	(94)	-100%	188
Payments in lieu of leave		496	361	-	-	-	180	(180)	-100%	361
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>3 224</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>1 152</b>	<b>3 847</b>	<b>(2 695)</b>	<b>-70%</b>	<b>7 694</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>138.7%</b>							<b>138.7%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		519 100	584 096	-	43 473	260 635	292 048	(31 413)	-11%	584 096
Pension and UIF Contributions		95 334	120 780	-	8 249	49 711	60 390	(10 679)	-18%	120 780
Medical Aid Contributions		47 664	49 489	-	4 160	24 971	24 744	227	1%	49 489
Overtime		36 966	35 890	-	3 339	20 734	17 945	2 789	16%	35 890
Performance Bonus		37 341	38 259	-	2 228	21 174	19 130	2 045	11%	38 259
Motor Vehicle Allowance		25 309	26 964	-	2 348	13 726	13 482	245	2%	26 964
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	30	-	30	#DIV/0!	-
Housing Allowances		2 512	3 011	-	218	1 317	1 505	(188)	-12%	3 011
Other benefits and allowances		14 077	20 429	-	843	6 113	10 215	(4 101)	-40%	20 429
Payments in lieu of leave		5 011	3 920	-	(67)	2 003	1 960	43	2%	3 920
Long service awards		5 927	4 936	-	462	2 531	2 468	63	3%	4 936
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	10 291	13 600	-	-	-	6 800	(6 800)	-100%	13 600
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		13 747	10 062	-	1 912	8 845	5 031	3 814	76%	10 062
In kind benefits		2 074	8 345	-	-	-	4 173	(4 173)	-100%	8 345
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>815 352</b>	<b>919 779</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 165</b>	<b>411 792</b>	<b>459 890</b>	<b>(48 098)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>919 779</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>12.8%</b>							<b>12.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>880 619</b>	<b>999 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76 910</b>	<b>450 432</b>	<b>499 682</b>	<b>(49 250)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>999 364</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>								-		
<b>% increase</b>	4							-		
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>								-		
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>								-		
<b>% increase</b>	4							-		
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>								-		
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		880 619	999 364	-	76 910	450 432	499 682	(49 250)	-10%	999 364
<b>% increase</b>	4		13.5%							13.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		818 576	927 473	-	67 420	412 944	463 737	(50 793)	-11%	927 473

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget				
<b>R thousands</b>	1																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453 065	453 065	473 443	494 853	
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907 055	3 907 055	4 982 401	5 155 517	
Service charges - Water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556 523	556 523	726 701	759 177	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 678	403 678	527 385	551 222	
Service charges - Waste Mangement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 170	164 170	213 322	220 707	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 012	19 012	19 886	20 801	
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 860	22 860	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	44	35	153	223	34	-	-	-	-	-	10 488	10 975	11 480	12 008	
Licences and permits		-	3	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	120 621	120 627	127 280	134 246	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273 193	1 273 193	1 406 076	1 553 296	
Other revenue		3 813	1 461	1 225	2 477	1 796	698	-	-	-	-	-	4 586	16 055	17 051	18 061	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>3 813</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>734</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 893 377</b>	<b>6 947 212</b>	<b>8 505 026</b>	<b>8 919 889</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495 464	495 464	526 671	511 707	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>3 813</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>734</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 388 841</b>	<b>7 442 677</b>	<b>9 031 696</b>	<b>9 431 596</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	935 868	935 868	-	-	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890	71 890	-	-	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 584 231	3 584 231	-	-	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571 298	571 298	-	-	
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 722 780	1 722 780	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 164	21 164	-	-	
Other expenditure		(100)	(102)	(123)	(125)	(104)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	325 056	324 401	-	-	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>(100)</b>	<b>(102)</b>	<b>(123)</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 232 286</b>	<b>7 231 632</b>	-	-	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																	
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707 247	707 247	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>(100)</b>	<b>(102)</b>	<b>(123)</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 939 534</b>	<b>7 938 879</b>	-	-	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>3 913</b>	<b>1 610</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>2 755</b>	<b>2 123</b>	<b>835</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(550 692)</b>	<b>(496 202)</b>	<b>9 031 696</b>	<b>9 431 596</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	3 913	5 523	6 905	9 661	11 783	12 618	12 618	12 618	12 618	12 618	12 618	-	(496 202)	8 535 494	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		3 913	5 523	6 905	9 661	11 783	12 618	12 618	12 618	12 618	12 618	12 618	(538 074)	(496 202)	8 535 494	17 967 090	

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		3 390 035	4 278 259	-	166 952	1 067 089	2 139 130	#####	-50%	2 134 178
Service charges - Water		585 162	595 954	-	41 872	274 611	297 977	(23 366)	-8%	549 222
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184 483	170 645	-	16 831	105 565	85 322	20 242	24%	211 129
Service charges - Waste management		160 302	173 148	-	15 222	90 830	86 574	4 256	5%	181 660
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12 143	9 809	-	598	9 714	4 904	4 810	98%	19 428
Agency services		140 615	94 282	-	3 724	41 582	47 141	(5 558)	-12%	83 165
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		481 957	473 396	-	47 817	272 802	236 698	36 104	15%	545 604
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		35 806	27 383	-	506	18 616	13 692	4 925	36%	37 233
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 596	15 859	-	930	5 477	7 930	(2 453)	-31%	10 954
Licence and permits		6 707	12 130	-	2	6	6 065	(6 059)	-100%	12
Operational Revenue		5 285	10 793	-	100	1 756	5 397	(3 641)	-67%	3 512
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		493 535	549 646	-	44 663	267 440	274 823	(7 383)	-3%	534 881
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19 312	9 587	-	34	488	4 794	(4 306)	-90%	975
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403	1 273 193	-	346 892	929 365	636 596	292 769	46%	1 858 731
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	7 088	-	5	533	3 544	(3 010)	-85%	1 067
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 701 172</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>686 149</b>	<b>3 085 875</b>	<b>3 850 586</b>	<b>(764 710)</b>	<b>-20%</b>	<b>6 171 751</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		818 576	927 473	-	67 420	412 944	463 737	(50 793)	-11%	825 888
Remuneration of councillors		62 043	71 890	-	9 490	37 488	35 945	1 543	4%	74 977
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 141 314	3 116 723	-	134 142	849 811	1 558 361	(708 550)	-45%	1 699 622
Inventory consumed		541 524	589 354	-	89 700	286 408	294 677	(8 269)	-3%	572 816
Debt impairment		-	881 129	-	73 427	440 565	440 565	-	-	881 129
Depreciation and amortisation		396 971	456 790	-	30 909	185 454	228 395	(42 941)	-19%	370 908
Interest		58 018	61 885	-	13 443	13 960	30 942	(16 983)	-55%	27 919
Contracted services		802 275	749 073	-	65 732	332 395	374 537	(42 141)	-11%	664 791
Transfers and subsidies		708	21 164	-	201	458	10 582	(10 124)	-96%	916
Irrecoverable debts written off		972 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		292 253	281 480	-	22 934	142 486	140 740	1 746	1%	284 971
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 156 961</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>507 398</b>	<b>2 701 968</b>	<b>3 578 480</b>	<b>(876 512)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>5 403 936</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(204 155)</b>	<b>544 211</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 751</b>	<b>383 907</b>	<b>272 105</b>	<b>111 802</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>767 814</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	495 464	-	29 325	122 383	247 732	(125 349)	-51%	244 766
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 039 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>208 076</b>	<b>506 290</b>	<b>519 838</b>	<b>(13 548)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>1 012 580</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 039 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>208 076</b>	<b>506 290</b>	<b>519 838</b>	<b>(13 548)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>1 012 580</b>

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>										
Service charges			261 760	–	16 646	10 973	130 880	(119 907)	-92%	21 946
Investment revenue			4 523	–	3 072	17 001	2 262	14 739	652%	34 002
								–		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	–	<b>266 284</b>	–	<b>19 717</b>	<b>27 974</b>	<b>133 142</b>	<b>(105 168)</b>	<b>-79%</b>	<b>55 948</b>
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
Depreciation and amortisation			41 069	–	2 757	16 675	20 534	(3 860)	-19%	33 349
Finance charges			238	–	–	–	119	(119)	-100%	–
Contracted services			134 080	–	8 713	61 779	67 040	(5 262)	-8%	123 557
Other expenditure			17 521	–	4 003	25 324	8 760	16 564	189%	50 649
								–		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	–	<b>192 908</b>	–	<b>15 473</b>	<b>103 777</b>	<b>96 454</b>	<b>7 324</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>207 555</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>		–	<b>73 376</b>	–	<b>4 245</b>	<b>(75 803)</b>	<b>36 688</b>	<b>(97 844)</b>	<b>-267%</b>	<b>(151 607)</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December**

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	1 273 503	51 250	–	8 004	8 004	51 250	43 246	84.4%	1%
August	1 273 503	51 250	–	23 815	31 819	102 500	70 681	69.0%	5%
September	1 273 503	51 250	–	8 922	40 741	153 749	113 009	73.5%	7%
October	1 273 503	51 250	–	24 888	65 629	204 999	139 370	68.0%	11%
November	1 273 503	51 250	–	30 435	96 064	256 249	160 185	62.5%	16%
December	1 273 503	51 250	–	25 110	121 174	307 499	186 324	60.6%	20%
January	1 273 503	51 250	–	–		358 749	–		
February	1 273 503	51 250	–	–		409 998	–		
March	1 273 503	51 250	–	–		461 248	–		
April	1 273 503	51 250	–	–		512 498	–		
May	1 273 503	51 250	–	–		563 748	–		
June	1 273 503	51 250	–	–		614 998	–		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>15 282 038</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>121 174</b>					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>8 358 250</b>	<b>308 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 684</b>	<b>74 818</b>	<b>158 726</b>	<b>83 907</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>308 451</b>
Roads Infrastructure		6 035 713	119 952	-	2 089	36 483	64 476	27 993	43.4%	119 952
<i>Roads</i>		226 503	98 168	-	1 296	35 691	53 584	17 894	33.4%	98 168
<i>Road Structures</i>		5 799 751	15 930	-	792	792	7 965	7 173	90.1%	15 930
<i>Road Furniture</i>		9 322	5 854	-	-	-	2 927	2 927	100.0%	5 854
<i>Capital Spares</i>		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		7 634	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	3 000
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		7 634	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	3 000
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		57 764	31 799	-	700	853	15 900	15 047	94.6%	31 799
<i>Power Plants</i>		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		2 762	4 330	-	-	-	2 165	2 165	100.0%	4 330
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		4 754	1 469	-	-	-	734	734	100.0%	1 469
<i>Capital Spares</i>		50 256	26 000	-	700	853	13 000	12 147	93.4%	26 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 302 398	200	-	-	-	100	100	100.0%	200
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	200	-	-	-	100	100	100.0%	200
<i>Boreholes</i>		15 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		1 275 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		11 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		954 636	153 500	-	13 896	37 483	76 750	39 267	51.2%	153 500
<i>Pump Station</i>		2 116	30 484	-	2 303	7 870	15 242	7 372	48.4%	30 484
<i>Reticulation</i>		942 899	82 824	-	7 339	14 476	41 412	26 936	65.0%	82 824
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		9 621	30 692	-	2 646	9 893	15 346	5 453	35.5%	30 692
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	9 500	-	1 608	5 244	4 750	(494)	-10.4%	9 500
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>1 593 752</b>	<b>13 440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>4 061</b>	<b>6 720</b>	<b>2 659</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>13 440</b>
Community Facilities	1 581 355	690	-	-	-	345	345	100.0%	690
Halls	57 131	100	-	-	-	50	50	100.0%	100
Centres	3 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 720	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	500
Cemeteries/Crematoria	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	454	90	-	-	-	45	45	100.0%	90
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	12 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1 502 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 397	12 750	-	2 215	4 061	6 375	2 314	36.3%	12 750
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	12 378	12 750	-	2 215	4 061	6 375	2 314	36.3%	12 750
Capital Spares	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>1 255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>8 192</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Revenue Generating	8 192	5 000	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	100.0%	5 000
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	8 192	5 000	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	100.0%	5 000
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>26 960</b>	<b>19 890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 793</b>	<b>8 484</b>	<b>9 945</b>	<b>1 461</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>19 890</b>
Operational Buildings	26 960	19 890	-	2 793	8 484	9 945	1 461	14.7%	19 890
Municipal Offices	79	890	-	-	881	445	(436)	-98.1%	890
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	16 428	10 000	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	100.0%	10 000
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	4 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	5 000	-	2 793	7 603	2 500	(5 103)	-204.1%	5 000
Capital Spares	6 301	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	4 000
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>2 735</b>	<b>8 750</b>	-	-	-	<b>4 375</b>	<b>4 375</b>	100.0%	<b>8 750</b>	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	2 735	8 750	-	-	-	4 375	4 375	100.0%	8 750	
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	4 250	-	-	-	2 125	2 125	100.0%	4 250	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>	2 735	4 500	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	100.0%	4 500	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>18 489</b>	<b>2 115</b>	-	<b>24</b>	<b>1 741</b>	<b>1 058</b>	<b>(683)</b>	-64.6%	<b>2 115</b>	
Computer Equipment	18 489	2 115	-	24	1 741	1 058	(683)	-64.6%	2 115	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>27 798</b>	<b>9 909</b>	-	<b>22</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>4 955</b>	<b>4 923</b>	99.4%	<b>9 909</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	27 798	9 909	-	22	32	4 955	4 923	99.4%	9 909	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>67 579</b>	<b>15 170</b>	-	<b>30</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>7 585</b>	<b>7 360</b>	97.0%	<b>15 170</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	67 579	15 170	-	30	225	7 585	7 360	97.0%	15 170	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>190 044</b>	<b>4 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	100.0%	<b>4 000</b>	
Transport Assets	190 044	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	4 000	
<b>Land</b>	<b>1 571 569</b>	<b>1 500</b>	-	-	-	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	100.0%	<b>1 500</b>	
Land	1 571 569	1 500	-	-	-	750	750	100.0%	1 500	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11 866 621</b>	<b>388 226</b>	-	<b>21 768</b>	<b>89 361</b>	<b>198 613</b>	<b>109 252</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>388 226</b>

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 677 614	87 950	-	-	9 929	43 975	34 046	77.4%	87 950
Roads Infrastructure		551 157	67 100	-	-	8 328	33 550	25 222	75.2%	67 100
Roads		551 157	67 100	-	-	8 328	33 550	25 222	75.2%	67 100
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 078	20 850	-	-	1 601	10 425	8 824	84.6%	20 850
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	5 600	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	100.0%	5 600
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 131	13 459	-	-	1 601	6 730	5 129	76.2%	13 459
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		947	1 790	-	-	-	895	895	100.0%	1 790
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 101 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1 101 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>550</b>
Community Facilities	89	550	-	-	-	275	275	100.0%	550
Halls	-	250	-	-	-	125	125	100.0%	250
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	300	-	-	-	150	150	100.0%	300
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>13 090</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Operational Buildings	13 090	1 000	-	-	-	500	500	100.0%	1 000
Municipal Offices	13 090	1 000	-	-	-	500	500	100.0%	1 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	1 691 108	89 500	-	-	9 929	44 750	34 821	77.8%	89 500

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2 481	160 675	-	-	810	80 338	79 528	99.0%	160 675
Roads Infrastructure		-	79	-	-	-	40	40	100.0%	79
Roads		-	79	-	-	-	40	40	100.0%	79
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	720	-	-	-	360	360	100.0%	720
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	561	-	-	-	281	281	100.0%	561
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	158	-	-	-	79	79	100.0%	158
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 032	140 419	-	-	810	70 210	69 400	98.8%	140 419
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	1 099	-	-	-	550	550	100.0%	1 099
Pump Stations		-	16 867	-	-	-	8 434	8 434	100.0%	16 867
Water Treatment Works		-	98 062	-	-	-	49 031	49 031	100.0%	98 062
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 032	24 391	-	-	810	12 195	11 386	93.4%	24 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 449	8 369	-	-	-	4 185	4 185	100.0%	8 369
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 449	3 410	-	-	-	1 705	1 705	100.0%	3 410
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	4 959	-	-	-	2 480	2 480	100.0%	4 959
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	11 088	-	-	-	5 544	5 544	100.0%	11 088
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	11 088	-	-	-	5 544	5 544	100.0%	11 088
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	<b>406</b>	-	-	-	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>406</b>
Community Facilities	-	306	-	-	-	153	153	100.0%	306
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	306	-	-	-	153	153	100.0%	306
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	100	-	-	-	50	50	100.0%	100
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	100	-	-	-	50	50	100.0%	100
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>33 529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>16 765</b>	<b>16 298</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>33 529</b>
Operational Buildings	1 141	17 029	-	-	142	8 515	8 373	98.3%	17 029
Municipal Offices	1 118	1 319	-	-	118	659	541	82.1%	1 319
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	23	211	-	-	24	105	82	77.7%	211
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	15 500	-	-	-	7 750	7 750	100.0%	15 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Housing	849	16 500	-	245	325	8 250	7 925	96.1%	16 500	
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>	849	16 500	-	245	325	8 250	7 925	96.1%	16 500	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	5 011	4 500	-	398	3 213	2 250	(963)	-42.8%	4 500	
Computer Equipment	5 011	4 500	-	398	3 213	2 250	(963)	-42.8%	4 500	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	756	962	-	-	-	481	481	100.0%	962	
Furniture and Office Equipment	756	962	-	-	-	481	481	100.0%	962	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1 297	5 535	-	-	1 165	2 767	1 603	57.9%	5 535	
Machinery and Equipment	1 297	5 535	-	-	1 165	2 767	1 603	57.9%	5 535	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	11 535	205 607	-	643	5 654	102 803	97 150	94.5%	205 607

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		322 752	172 367	-	-	123 892	86 183	(37 709)	-43.8%	172 367
Roads Infrastructure		61 989	-	-	-	25 829	-	(25 829)	#DIV/0!	-
Roads		61 989	-	-	-	25 829	-	(25 829)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		96 916	55 518	-	-	40 382	27 759	(12 622)	-45.5%	55 518
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		96 916	55 518	-	-	40 382	27 759	(12 622)	-45.5%	55 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 558	116 848	-	-	17 561	58 424	40 863	69.9%	116 848
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7 583	-	-	-	3 160	-	(3 160)	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	-	-	-	0	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	41 069	-	-	-	20 534	20 534	100.0%	41 069
Distribution		59 975	75 780	-	-	14 402	37 890	23 488	62.0%	75 780
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		96 289	-	-	-	40 120	-	(40 120)	#DIV/0!	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		96 289	-	-	-	40 120	-	(40 120)	#DIV/0!	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	7 291	-	-	-	2 806	-	(2 806)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	7 291	-	-	-	2 806	-	(2 806)	#DIV/0!	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	7 291	-	-	-	2 806	-	(2 806)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	46 122	-	-	-	19 218	-	(19 218)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	46 122	-	-	-	19 218	-	(19 218)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	46 122	-	-	-	19 218	-	(19 218)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>67</b>	<b>17</b>	-	-	<b>7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>17</b>	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	67	17	-	-	7	9	1	16.7%	17	
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	67	17	-	-	7	9	1	16.7%	17	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>1 130</b>	-	-	<b>496</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>1 130</b>	
Computer Equipment	1 190	1 130	-	-	496	565	69	12.2%	1 130	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>8 083</b>	<b>311 293</b>	-	-	<b>3 368</b>	<b>155 646</b>	<b>152 278</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>311 293</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 083	311 293	-	-	3 368	155 646	152 278	97.8%	311 293	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>2 042</b>	<b>2 380</b>	-	-	<b>833</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>2 380</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	2 042	2 380	-	-	833	1 190	358	30.0%	2 380	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>9 422</b>	<b>10 672</b>	-	-	<b>3 926</b>	<b>5 336</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>10 672</b>	
Transport Assets	9 422	10 672	-	-	3 926	5 336	1 410	26.4%	10 672	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>396 971</b>	<b>497 859</b>	-	-	<b>154 545</b>	<b>248 929</b>	<b>94 385</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>497 859</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 December**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 637 118	120 912	-	2 892	20 599	60 456	39 857	65.9%	120 912
Roads Infrastructure		112 269	26 600	-	-	3 695	13 300	9 605	72.2%	26 600
Roads		112 269	26 600	-	-	3 695	13 300	9 605	72.2%	26 600
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12 313	4 000	-	181	363	2 000	1 637	81.9%	4 000
Drainage Collection		12 313	4 000	-	181	363	2 000	1 637	81.9%	4 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 374 914	63 629	-	1 766	14 121	31 814	17 693	55.6%	63 629
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1 374 310	45 000	-	1 766	13 522	22 500	8 978	39.9%	45 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		(442)	3 264	-	-	599	1 632	1 033	63.3%	3 264
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 046	15 365	-	-	-	7 682	7 682	100.0%	15 365
Water Supply Infrastructure		69 317	16 333	-	945	2 421	8 166	5 746	70.4%	16 333
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	4 000
Bulk Mains		6 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		51 416	12 333	-	945	2 421	6 166	3 746	60.7%	12 333
Distribution Points		7 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		68 305	10 351	-	-	-	5 175	5 175	100.0%	10 351
Pump Station		-	1 263	-	-	-	632	632	100.0%	1 263
Reticulation		55 638	9 088	-	-	-	4 544	4 544	100.0%	9 088
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		12 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>64 144</b>	<b>14 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1 285</b>	<b>7 005</b>	<b>5 720</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>14 010</b>
Community Facilities	64 144	14 010	-	450	1 285	7 005	5 720	81.7%	14 010
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	1 572	950	-	-	-	475	475	100.0%	950
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	27 745	12 000	-	-	835	6 000	5 165	86.1%	12 000
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	33 304	1 060	-	450	450	530	80	15.0%	1 060
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		313	1 000	-	-	-	500	500	100.0%	1 000
Staff Housing		313	1 000	-	-	-	500	500	100.0%	1 000
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		462	1 350	-	-	-	675	675	100.0%	1 350
Machinery and Equipment		462	1 350	-	-	-	675	675	100.0%	1 350
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	1 705 567	137 272	-	3 342	21 885	68 636	46 751	68.1%	137 272

**References**

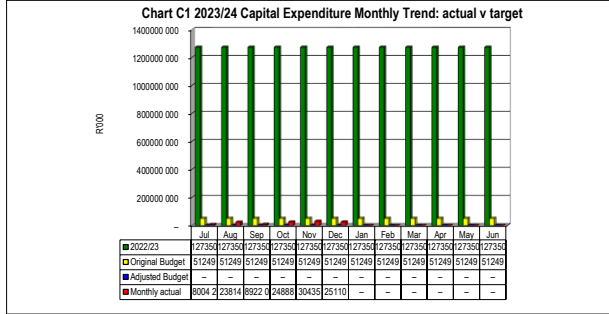
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to tc



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

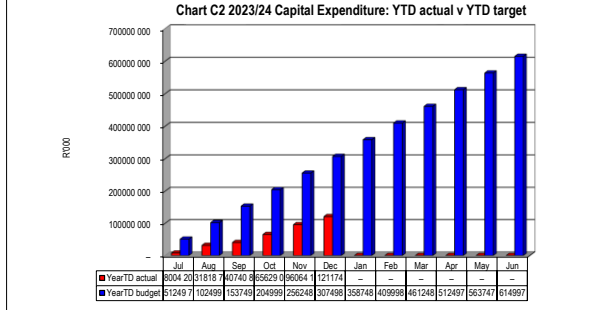
**Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1 273 503	51 250	-	8 004
Aug	1 273 503	51 250	-	23 815
Sep	1 273 503	51 250	-	8 922
Oct	1 273 503	51 250	-	24 888
Nov	1 273 503	51 250	-	30 435
Dec	1 273 503	51 250	-	25 110
Jan	1 273 503	51 250	-	-
Feb	1 273 503	51 250	-	-
Mar	1 273 503	51 250	-	-
Apr	1 273 503	51 250	-	-
May	1 273 503	51 250	-	-
Jun	1 273 503	51 250	-	-



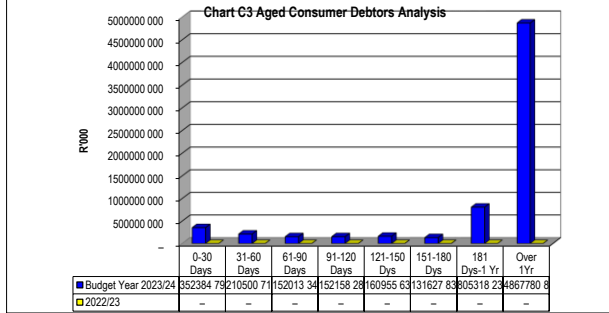
**Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	31 004	51 250
Aug	31 819	102 500
Sep	40 741	153 749
Oct	65 629	204 999
Nov	95 064	256 249
Dec	121 174	307 499
Jan	358 749	-
Feb	409 998	-
Mar	461 248	-
Apr	512 488	-
May	563 748	-
Jun	614 998	-



**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

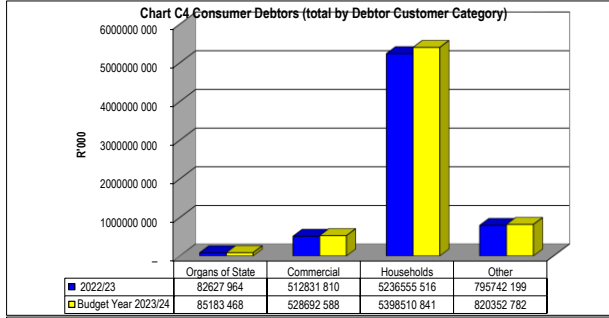
Budget Year 2023/24	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2022/23	352 385	210 501	152 013	152 158	160 956	131 628	805 318	4 867 781



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

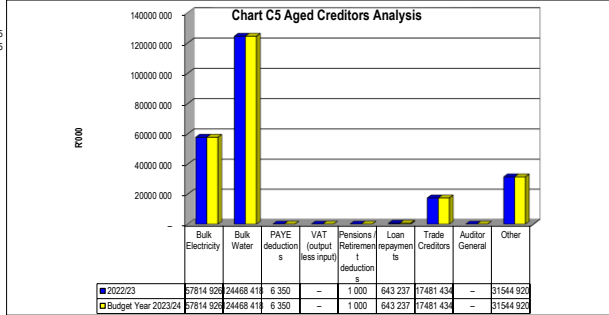
**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	82 628	85 183
Commercial	512 832	528 593
Households	5 236 556	5 398 511
Other	795 742	820 353



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirements	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	57 815	124 468	6	-	1	643	17 481	-	31 545
Budget Year 2023/24	57 815	124 468	6	-	1	643	17 481	-	31 545









**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
6 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**

Prepared by:  
Marius Jacobs  
**CFO**  
**083 564 4127**

# **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024**

## **RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**

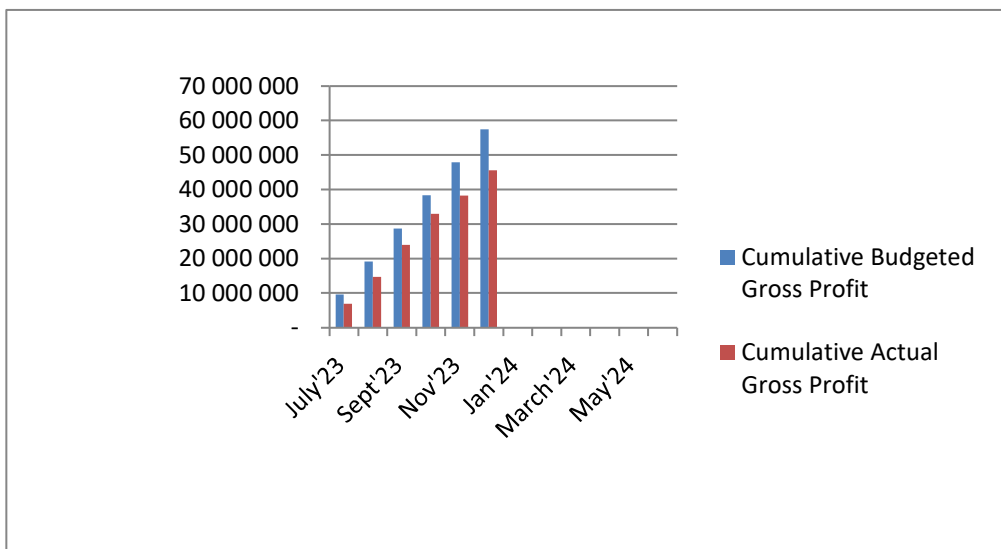
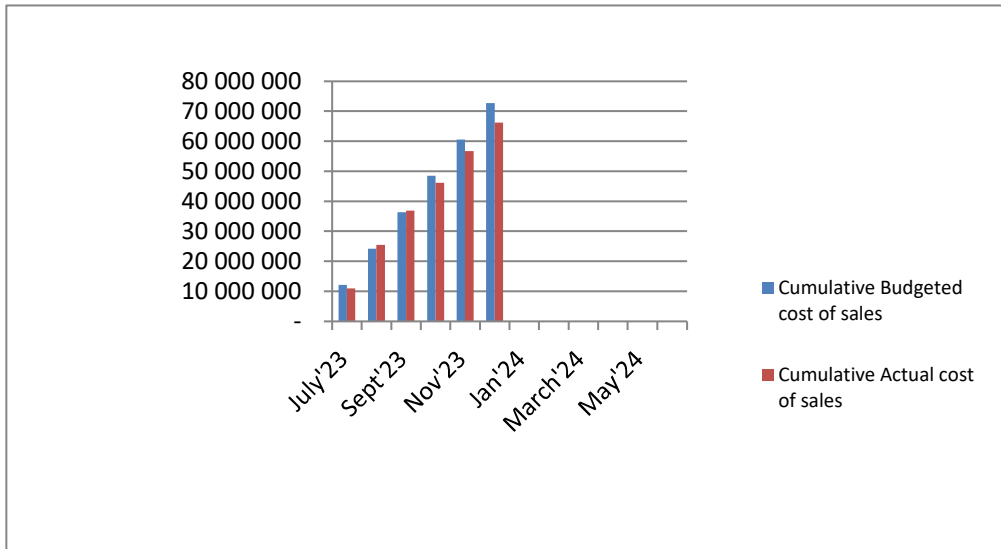
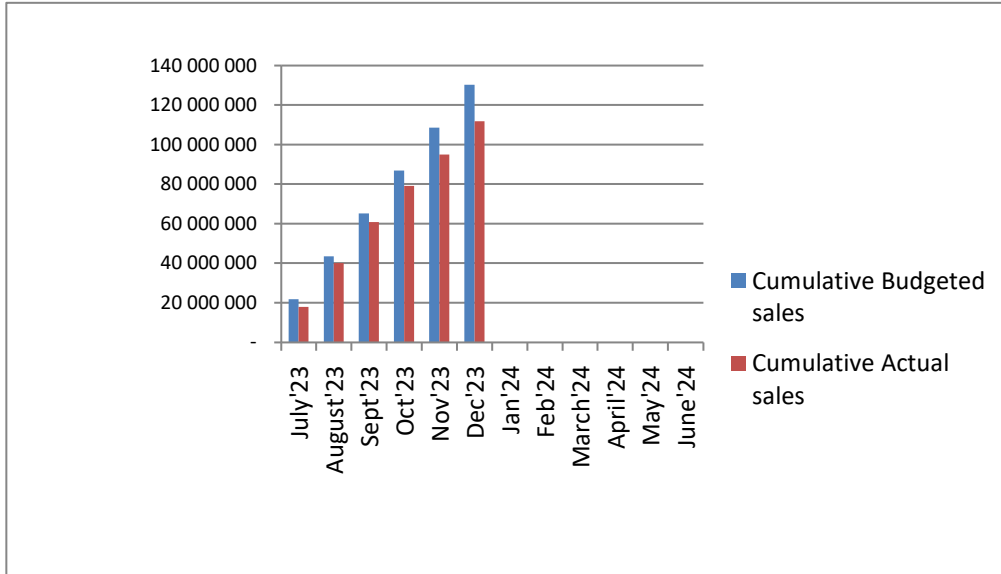
### **Index**

1. Graphs
  
- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant
  
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts
  
4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
GRAPHS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



**1. Graphs**



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
CFO'S REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



**2.1 Trust Administration Agreement**

**2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality**

Supply period: 2023/11/25 to 2023/12/25 (30days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended December '23

At Boitekong Sewage treated was 245,188 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 8,173 kl per day for the period.

At Rustenburg Sewage treated was ,661,976 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 22,066 kl per day for the period.

At Bospoort Treatment plant 322,927 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 10,764 kl per day for the period.

At Kloof Treatment plant 27,270 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,909 kl per day for the period.

Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

**Off Take Agreements**

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 30 days.

Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 30 days.

RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 30 days.

**2.1.2 Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of December 2023 was R 143,280,814

Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at December 23

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agriman (Pty) Ltd	-	-	-	-	-
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	3 504 165.18	2 757 089.59	6 261 254.77
Rustenburg Local Municipality	74 115 162.29	-	12 913 781.88	12 067 298.34	99 096 242.51
RLM - MIG	7 476 275.47	-	-	-	7 476 275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	16 035 343.30	5 322 058.03	3 647 482.83	5 442 156.86	30 447 041.02
<b>Totals :</b>	<b>97 626 781.06</b>	<b>5 322 058.03</b>	<b>20 065 429.89</b>	<b>20 266 544.79</b>	<b>143 280 813.77</b>
%	68%	4%	14%	14%	100%

21 357 401.33

**2.1.3 Net profit:**

For the month, the Earnings was R 4,265,901 against a budget of R 5,941,796

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

For the 6 months , the Earnings was R 24,352,541 against a budget of R 34,815,879

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparission with adjusted budget.

**2.1.4 EBITDA:**

EBITDA for the year to date is R 24,026,050 vs a budget of R 38,125,082

The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R ,,

**2.1.5 Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.

The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 756 643.23

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 3 071 812.18



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

## RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST CFO'S REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



### 2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2023/07/31

### 2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

### 2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.  
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

#### 2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	3 635 955.86	6.75%
Distribution Call Account	429 363 868.73	7.85%
	432 999 824.59	

#### 2.4.3 Debt Service Cover Ratio

	Months expired	Month	YTD
--	----------------	-------	-----

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

##### DSCR excl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation			3 950 732	24 026 050
Avg Installment	20 572 962	6	3 428 827	20 572 962
			1.15	1.17

##### DSCR incl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation			3 950 732	24 026 050
Cash			432 999 825	432 999 825
			436 950 557	457 025 875
Installment	20 572 962	6	3 428 827	20 572 962
			127.43	22.21

### 2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
<b>2.5.1 Monakato WWTW inlet works</b>		
Construction	10 000 000.00	
Professional fees	1 000 000.00	388 986.80
<b>2.5.2 Bospoort pipe</b>		
Construction	150 000 000.00	
Professional fees	15 000 000.00	15 028 777.94
<b>2.5.3 Bospoort WTW plant extension</b>		
Construction	114 782 608.70	41 412 038.33
Professional fees	17 217 391.30	21 197 168.63
<b>2.5.4 Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort</b>		
Construction	9 000 000.00	-
Professional fees	1 350 000.00	320 178.82
<b>TOTAL COSTS</b>	<b>308 000 000.00</b>	<b>78 026 971.70</b>

### 2.6 Issues

- 2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 87mil of which R 13mil is on current/30 days and R 74mil is overdue.
- 2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given
- 2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.
- 2.6.4 O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.
- 2.6.5 M Jacobs contract was extended to 30 November 2023. New agreement needs to be reached.
- 2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.
- 2.6.7 CFO position to be recruited by agency.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



	TOTAL	RUSTENBURG WWTW	BOITEKONG WWTW	MON & LETH WWTW	BOSPOORT WTW	KLOOF WTW
<b>REVENUE</b>						
Sales	74 436 225	34 437 450	8 315 503	2 927 809	27 359 206	1 396 257
Off takes from the mines	37 291 987	37 291 987	-	-	-	-
	<b>111 728 212</b>	<b>71 729 437</b>	<b>8 315 503</b>	<b>2 927 809</b>	<b>27 359 206</b>	<b>1 396 257</b>
<b>COST OF SALES</b>						
Fixed Fixed security and water monitoring	8 912 998	5 339 798	1 415 655	758 450	740 133	658 962
Fixed Routine maintenance	959 342	366 923	222 141	88 588	256 666	25 024
Variable Chemicals	2 981 688	2 019 887	227 646	80 575	587 590	65 991
Variable Electricity	36 713 978	19 968 788	6 040 113	279 829	10 425 247	-
Fixed Labour	9 009 171	4 715 870	1 187 770	1 050 265	1 769 764	285 503
Variable DWS - raw water	3 800 643	-	-	-	3 800 643	-
WSSA Day works & prov. sums	579 240	300 971	84 441	20 965	163 248	9 615
WSSA Management & general staff	3 185 442	1 655 143	464 368	115 294	897 758	52 879
	<b>66 142 502</b>	<b>34 367 379</b>	<b>9 642 133</b>	<b>2 393 967</b>	<b>18 641 050</b>	<b>1 097 973</b>
<b>GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)</b>	<b>45 585 710</b>	<b>37 362 057</b>	<b>(1 326 630)</b>	<b>533 842</b>	<b>8 718 157</b>	<b>298 284</b>
	<b>40.80%</b>	<b>52.09%</b>	<b>-15.95%</b>	<b>18.23%</b>	<b>31.87%</b>	<b>21.36%</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
INCOME STATEMENT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
				%			%
Water sales - MI		2 038 704	1 257 428	-38%	12 232 223	9 460 872	-23%
<b>Revenue</b>							
Income	9	21 251 942	16 645 664	-22%	127 511 653	110 973 093	-13%
<b>Cost of sales</b>							
Production overheads - fixed	10	3 163 410	3 479 223	-10%	18 980 460	18 562 045	2%
Production overheads - variable	11	8 033 913	5 233 769	35%	48 203 481	43 216 480	10%
<b>Total cost of sales</b>		11 197 323	8 712 991	22%	67 183 941	61 778 525	8%
<b>Gross margin</b>		<b>10 054 619</b>	<b>7 932 672</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>60 327 713</b>	<b>49 194 568</b>	<b>-18%</b>
<b>Income</b>							
Gross margin		10 054 619	7 932 672	-21%	60 327 713	49 194 568	-18%
Other income & expenses	15	70 128	21 402	-69%	420 765	155 824	-63%
		10 124 746	7 954 074	-21%	60 748 478	49 350 392	-19%
<b>Expenditure</b>							
Other expenses	16	1 207 975	642 789	47%	8 082 749	5 287 029	35%
Other WSSA overheads	13	2 423 441	3 360 553	-39%	14 540 647	20 037 312	-38%
		3 631 416	4 003 342	-10%	22 623 396	25 324 342	-12%
<b>Earnings before Interest, Depreciation &amp; Amortisation (EBITDA)</b>		<b>6 493 330</b>	<b>3 950 732</b>	<b>-39%</b>	<b>38 125 082</b>	<b>24 026 050</b>	<b>-37%</b>
Interest received	14	2 372 064	3 071 812	29%	14 232 384	17 001 074	19%
Depreciation	17	(2 923 598)	(2 756 643)	6%	(17 541 588)	(16 674 582)	5%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
<b>NET INCOME - before and after taxation</b>		<b>5 941 796</b>	<b>4 265 901</b>	<b>-28%</b>	<b>34 815 879</b>	<b>24 352 541</b>	<b>-30%</b>
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
<b>RETAINED INCOME - for the period</b>		<b>5 941 796</b>	<b>4 265 901</b>	<b>-28%</b>	<b>34 815 879</b>	<b>24 352 541</b>	<b>-30%</b>
<b>RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year</b>						<b>783 084 906</b>	
<b>RETAINED INCOME - at end of period</b>						<b>807 437 448</b>	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
INCOME STATEMENT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



**Boitekong**

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		378 092	245 188	-35%	2 268 552	1 450 969	-36%
<b>Revenue</b>							
STC Income	9	2 166 845	1 405 172	-35%	13 001 071	8 315 503	-36%
<b>Cost of sales</b>							
Direct expenses	9	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	540 730	482 252	11%	3 244 378	2 825 566	13%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 683 653	940 370	44%	10 101 918	6 267 759	38%
		2 224 383	1 422 621	36%	13 346 296	9 093 325	32%
<b>Gross margin</b>		<b>(57 537)</b>	<b>(17 449)</b>	<b>-70%</b>	<b>(345 224)</b>	<b>(777 821)</b>	<b>125%</b>

**Rustenburg**

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		1 348 656	661 976	-51%	8 091 939	5 877 217	-27%
<b>Revenue</b>							
STC Income	9	7 729 150	3 793 784	-51%	46 374 902	33 682 331	-27%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 311 167	1 928 632	-17%	13 867 003	13 516 680	-3%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	116 361	-	-100%	698 165	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 108 742	4 321 740	5%	24 652 449	23 775 307	-4%
		14 265 420	10 044 156	-30%	85 592 519	70 974 317	-17%
<b>Cost of sales</b>							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1 781 772	2 012 643	-13%	10 690 633	9 823 295	8%
Production overheads - variable	11	5 015 796	2 071 127	59%	30 094 775	21 988 675	27%
		6 797 568	4 083 770	40%	40 785 408	31 811 970	22%
<b>Gross margin</b>		<b>7 467 852</b>	<b>5 960 386</b>	<b>-20%</b>	<b>44 807 112</b>	<b>39 162 347</b>	<b>-13%</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
INCOME STATEMENT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



**Bospoort**

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		292 514	322 927	10%	1 755 084	2 016 476	15%
<b>Revenue</b>							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	409 812	452 421	10%	2 458 873	2 825 083	15%
Water Sales	9	3 688 308	3 927 497	6%	22 129 849	24 534 124	11%
		4 098 120	4 379 918	7%	24 588 721	27 359 206	11%
<b>Cost of sales</b>							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	311 229	459 325	-48%	1 867 374	2 766 563	-48%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 302 617	2 202 604	-69%	7 815 704	14 813 481	-90%
		1 613 846	2 661 929	-65%	9 683 078	17 580 043	-82%
<b>Gross margin</b>		<b>2 484 274</b>	<b>1 717 989</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>14 905 644</b>	<b>9 779 163</b>	<b>-34%</b>

**Kloof**

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		19 441	27 337	41%	116 649	116 210	0%
<b>Revenue</b>							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	233 589	328 449	41%	1 401 533	1 396 257	0%
		233 589	328 449	41%	1 401 533	1 396 257	0%
<b>Cost of sales</b>							
Production overheads - fixed	12	160 944	160 980	0%	965 663	969 488	0%
Production overheads - variable	13	11 644	12 045	-3%	69 862	65 991	6%
		172 587	173 025	0%	1 035 525	1 035 479	0%
<b>Gross margin</b>		<b>61 001</b>	<b>155 424</b>	<b>155%</b>	<b>366 009</b>	<b>360 778</b>	<b>-1%</b>

**Monakato and Lethabong and other**

	Notes	Budget			Actual		
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charges	10	487 968	487 968	0%	2 927 809	2 927 809	0%
		487 968	487 968	0%	2 927 809	2 927 809	0%
<b>Cost of sales</b>							
Production overheads - fixed	12	368 736	364 023	1%	2 212 414	2 177 133	2%
Production overheads - variable	13	20 204	7 623	62%	121 222	80 575	34%
Effluent Charges	16						
		388 939	371 646	4%	2 333 636	2 257 708	3%
<b>Gross margin</b>		<b>99 029</b>	<b>116 322</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>594 173</b>	<b>670 101</b>	<b>-13%</b>

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024**

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
BALANCE SHEET  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
<b>CAPITAL EMPLOYED</b>			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		262 194 256	262 194 256
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	817 900 785	807 437 448
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	724 503	724 503
		<b>1 080 170 545</b>	<b>1 069 707 207</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL</b>			
<i>Property, plant and equipment Owned</i>	4	508 839 283	508 839 283
		<b>508 839 283</b>	<b>508 839 283</b>
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	143 280 814	143 280 814
Cash resources	6	443 463 162	432 999 825
Other debtors	7	204 419	204 419
		<b>586 948 395</b>	<b>576 485 058</b>
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	15 617 133	15 617 133
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		15 617 133	15 617 133
<i>Net current assets</i>		<b>571 331 262</b>	<b>560 867 925</b>
		<b>1 080 170 545</b>	<b>1 069 707 208</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
<b>1 STATUTORY FUNDS</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
<b>2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS</b>		
Balance at beginning of period	783 084 906	783 084 906
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	34 815 879	24 352 541
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>817 900 785</b>	<b>807 437 448</b>
<b>3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES</b>		
Finance lease liabilities Rustenburg Local Municipality	724 503	724 503
<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>724 503</b>	<b>724 503</b>
<b>4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>		
Infrastructure Assets	508 839 283	508 839 283
	508 839 283	508 839 283
<b>5. TRADE &amp; OTHER RECEIVABLES</b>		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	143 280 814	143 280 814
Debtors' ageing		
Current	20 266 545	20 266 545
30 days	20 065 430	20 065 430
60 days	5 322 058	5 322 058
90 days	97 626 781	97 626 781
	143 280 814	143 280 814

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023



**6. CASH RESOURCES**

***Distribution Reserve Account***

BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
Opening Balance	7 212 084
Transfers (in/out)	
Movement	(3 576 128)
Interest	
Payments	
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>3 635 956</b>

***Distribution Call Account***

Balance at beginning of period	408 995 409
Transfers (in/out)	
Movement	20 368 460
Payments	
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>429 363 869</b>

-	-
-	-
<b>443 463 162</b>	<b>432 999 825</b>

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	6.75%	3 635 956
Distribution Call Account	7.85%	429 363 869
		<u>432 999 825</u>

**7. OTHER DEBTORS**

Prepaid expense	204 419	204 419
	<b>204 419</b>	<b>204 419</b>

**8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES**

Trade creditors	14 924 105	14 924 105
SARS - VAT	693 028	693 028
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>15 617 133</b>	<b>15 617 133</b>



**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024**

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



<b>OWNED ASSETS</b>				
	<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>Capital projects</b>	<b>Total</b>	
<b>4</b>				
<b>4.1</b>	<b>As at December 2023</b>			
	Cost	1 183 871 678	78 347 151	<b>1 262 218 829</b>
	Accumulated depreciation	(753 379 546)	-	<b>(753 379 546)</b>
	Carrying amount	430 492 132	78 347 151	<b>508 839 283</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST**  
**NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water Treatment - MI						
Boitekong	378 092	245 188	-35%	2 268 552	1 450 969	-36%
Rustenburg	1 348 656	661 976	-51%	8 091 939	5 877 217	-27%
Impala	284 032	237 020	-17%	1 704 191	1 661 138	-3%
Rustenburg Platinum Mines	484 864	510 000	5%	2 909 187	2 805 677	-4%
Glencore	12 118	0	-100%	72 710	0	-100%
Bospoort Potable Water	306 975	326 883	6%	1 841 852	2 041 958	11%
Bospoort Pipeline	292 514	322 927	10%	1 755 084	2 016 476	15%
Kloof Potable Water	19 441	27 337	41%	116 649	116 210	0%
	<b>3 126 694</b>	<b>2 331 330</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>18 760 163</b>	<b>15 969 644</b>	<b>-15%</b>
<b>9. INCOME</b>						
9.1 Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	2 166 845	1 405 172	-35%	13 001 071	8 315 503	-36%
9.2 Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	7 729 150	3 793 784	-51%	46 374 902	33 682 331	-27%
9.3 Impala Off Take	2 311 167	1 928 632	-17%	13 867 003	13 516 680	-3%
9.4 RPM - Off Take	4 108 742	4 321 740	5%	24 652 449	23 775 307	-4%
9.5 Glencore - Off Take	116 361	-	-100%	698 165	-	-100%
9.6 RLM Off Take	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8 Bospoort Potable Water	3 688 308	3 927 497	6%	22 129 849	24 534 124	11%
9.9 Bospoort Pipeline	409 812	452 421	10%	2 458 873	2 825 083	15%
9.1 Kloof	233 589	328 449	41%	1 401 533	1 396 257	0%
9.11 Monakato and Lethabong	487 968	487 968	0%	2 927 809	2 927 809	0%
	<b>21 251 942</b>	<b>16 645 664</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>127 511 653</b>	<b>110 973 093</b>	<b>-13%</b>
<b>11. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED</b>						
11.1 Boitekong - Routine maintenance	50 549	37 580	26%	303 295	222 141	27%
- Labour	250 336	198 101	21%	1 502 018	1 187 770	21%
- Overheads	239 844	246 570	-3%	1 439 065	1 415 655	2%
	<b>540 730</b>	<b>482 252</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>3 244 378</b>	<b>2 825 566</b>	<b>13%</b>
11.2 Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	71 632	62 179	13%	429 790	366 923	15%
- Labour	859 620	786 255	9%	5 157 722	4 715 870	9%
- Overheads	850 520	1 164 209	-37%	5 103 121	4 740 503	7%
	<b>1 781 772</b>	<b>2 012 643</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>10 690 633</b>	<b>9 823 295</b>	<b>8%</b>
11.3 Bospoort - Routine maintenance	32 800	43 488	-33%	196 803	256 666	-30%
- Labour	212 100	295 073	-39%	1 272 601	1 769 764	-39%
- Overheads	66 328	120 764	-82%	397 971	740 133	-86%
	<b>311 229</b>	<b>459 325</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>1 867 374</b>	<b>2 766 563</b>	<b>-48%</b>
11.4 Kloof - Routine maintenance	4 632	4 246	8%	27 791	25 024	10%
- Labour	47 856	47 609	1%	287 134	285 503	1%
- Overheads	108 456	109 125	-1%	650 738	658 962	-1%
	<b>160 944</b>	<b>160 980</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>965 663</b>	<b>969 488</b>	<b>0%</b>
11.5 Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	16 331	15 025	8%	97 984	88 588	10%
- Labour	224 210	221 787	1%	1 345 261	1 330 095	1%
- Overheads	128 195	127 211	1%	769 169	758 450	1%
	<b>368 736</b>	<b>364 023</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>2 212 414</b>	<b>2 177 133</b>	<b>2%</b>
	<b>3 163 410</b>	<b>3 479 223</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>18 980 460</b>	<b>18 562 045</b>	<b>2%</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST**  
**NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2023**



		CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
<b>12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE</b>							
12.1	Boitekong						
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical	1 683 653	901 924	44%	10 101 918	6 040 113	38%
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals		38 445			227 646	
		1 683 653	940 370	44%	10 101 918	6 267 759	38%
12.2	Rustenburg						
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical	5 015 796	1 840 344	59%	30 094 775	19 968 788	27%
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals		230 783			2 019 887	
13.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline			0%			0%
		5 015 796	2 071 127	59%	30 094 775	21 988 675	27%
12.3	Bospoort						
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical	968 851	1 775 059	-93%	5 813 103	10 425 247	-89%
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals		93 778			587 590	
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost	333 767	333 767	0%	2 002 601	3 800 643	-90%
		1 302 617	2 202 604	-69%	7 815 704	14 813 481	-90%
12.4	Kloof						
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	11 644	12 045	-3%	69 862	65 991	6%
		11 644	12 045	-3%	69 862	65 991	6%
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong						
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	20 204	7 623	62%	121 222	80 575	34%
		20 204	7 623	62%	121 222	80 575	34%
		<b>8 033 913</b>	<b>5 233 769</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>48 203 481</b>	<b>43 216 480</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS</b>							
14.1	Day works + Prov Sums	-	96 586		-	579 240	
14.2	Repairs & maintenance	1 615 639	2 733 061	-116%	9 693 835	16 272 630	-113%
14.2	Management + General staff	807 802	530 907		4 846 812	3 185 442	
		2 423 441	3 360 553	-39%	14 540 647	20 037 312	-38%
<b>14. INTEREST RECEIVED</b>							
14.1	Interest Received - ABSA Bank	2 372 064	3 071 812	29%	14 232 384	17 001 074	19%
<b>15. OTHER INCOME &amp; EXPENSES</b>							
15.1	Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1	Grants Received		-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.2	Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	0%	-	-	0%
15.1.3	Sundry income	1 000	1 000	0%	6 000	6 000	0%
15.1.4	Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	137 304	102 009	-26%	823 826	749 119	-9%
15.1.5	Operator Cost - Effluent	(109 844)	(81 607)	26%	(659 061)	(599 295)	9%
15.1.6	RLM - Bokamoso	416 667	-	-100%	2 500 000	-	-100%
15.1.17	Operator Cost - Bokamoso	(375 000)	-	100%	(2 250 000)	-	100%
		70 128	21 402	-69%	420 765	155 824	-63%
<b>16. OTHER EXPENSES</b>							
16.1	External Audit Fee	-	-	0%	1 090 458	1 199 147	-10%
16.2	Trustee Remuneration	80 731	40 250	50%	484 389	442 750	9%
16.3	Leases	51 112	51 112	0%	51 112	51 112	0%
16.4	Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.5	Insurance	78 267	146 156	-87%	469 602	804 767	-71%
16.6	Legal Assistance	91 871.42	-	100%	551 229	72 892	87%
16.7	Maintenance Emergency	316 500	-	100%	1 899 000	-	100%
16.8	O&M Supervision	288 904	158 385	45%	1 733 422	1 673 865	3%
16.9	Salaries	300 000	246 734	18%	1 800 000	942 066	48%
16.10	Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.11	Consulting fees	-	-	0%	-	95 233	-100%
16.12	Marketing	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.13	Printing & Stationary	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.14	Research and Development	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.15	RLM - Section 78 Process	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.16	Suscriptions	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.17	Travel & Accommodation	-	-	-100%	-	1 763	-100%
16.18	Bank Charges	590	152	74%	3 538	3 433	3%
16.19	DWS Compliance	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
		1 207 975	642 789	47%	8 082 749	5 287 029	35%
<b>17. DEPRECIATION</b>							
17..1	All Plants	2 923 598	2 756 643	6%	17 541 588	16 674 582	5%
		<b>2 923 598</b>	<b>2 756 643</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>17 541 588</b>	<b>16 674 582</b>	<b>5%</b>



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

	July'23	August'23	Sept'23	Oct'23	Nov'23	Dec'23	Jan'24	Feb'24	March'24	April'24	May'24	June'24	Total 2023'24	Total 2022'23
Other Income	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
<b>Other Network GP</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>70 128</b>	<b>841 531</b>	<b>207 015</b>
<b>Nett Gross Profit</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>92 415 662</b>	<b>89 434 683</b>
R/LM Sales	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	183 247 725	148 063 257
Sales to Mines	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	78 435 234	78 778 895
Total Costs	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	21 806 913 (14 105 608)	261 682 959 (169 267 297)	226 842 152 (137 407 469)
<b>Nett Gross Profit</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>92 415 662</b>	<b>89 434 683</b>
<b>Overheads</b>														
External Audit Fee	-	75 684	159 593	404 032	451 149	-	134 314	2 043	-	-	-	-	1 226 815	1 151 939
Trustee Remuneration	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	968 777	909 650
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	51 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 960	132 434
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730 764	686 163
Insurance	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	939 203	881 881
Legal Assistance	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	1 102 457	1 035 171
Maintenance Emergency	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	3 798 000	3 165 000
O&M Supervision	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	3 466 844	3 255 252
Salaries	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	3 600 000	2 235 265
Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000
Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-
Printing & Stationary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-
Research and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-
R/LM - Section 78 Process	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-
Suscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-
Bank Charges	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	7 076	6 644
DWS Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 444	220 135
	1 156 863	1 232 547	1 316 456	1 560 895	1 608 012	1 207 975	1 291 177	1 158 906	1 156 863	1 156 863	1 156 863	3 623 919	17 627 340	16 179 534
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>6 468 758</b>	<b>6 384 849</b>	<b>6 140 410</b>	<b>6 093 293</b>	<b>6 493 330</b>	<b>6 410 128</b>	<b>6 542 399</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>4 077 386</b>	<b>74 788 322</b>	<b>73 255 148</b>
Depreciation	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	35 083 175	35 083 175
Accumulated Funds	457 494 382	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	457 494 382	462 238 510
Interest received	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	28 464 768	15 585 906
Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416
Bank Payment														
Interest Accrued														
Capital														
Cash Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416
<b>EARNINGS</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>5 917 224</b>	<b>5 833 315</b>	<b>5 588 876</b>	<b>5 541 759</b>	<b>5 941 796</b>	<b>5 858 594</b>	<b>5 990 865</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>3 525 852</b>	<b>68 169 915</b>	<b>53 757 879</b>











# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 JANUARY 2024

348	ZUURPLAAT 337 JQ	196658.09	152153.71	182936.39	205993.01	179733.86	177 266.92	1 094 741.98	119709.51	97211.27	103 672.38	90 365.95	85942.2	114 260.76	611 162.07	56%
349	ZWARTBANK 121 JQ	3135	3135	3135	3135	3135	3 135.00	18 810.00	0	0	-	-	0	-	-	0%
350	ZWARTKOPPIES 296 JQ	27445	27445	27445	27445	27445	27 445.00	164 670.00	525.4	697.99	240 834.26	3 395.49	3336.25	3 295.49	252 084.88	153%
351	Other	105578679.2	113418381.9	116434636.9	120132289.2	155 024 719.00	111 658 105.64	722 246 811.81	24192434.15	4 332 530.43	7 528 335.07	23 312 834.45	13 512 633.00	9 299 810.62	82 178 577.72	11%
<b>Total Including VAT</b>		<b>R 390 801 272.97</b>	<b>R 413 081 352.78</b>	<b>R 388 870 247.89</b>	<b>R 390 039 882.33</b>	<b>R 432 601 305.82</b>	<b>R 380 823 202.83</b>	<b>R 2 396 217 264.62</b>	<b>R 272 683 722.47</b>	<b>R 294 020 858.70</b>	<b>R 328 373 256.81</b>	<b>R 275 005 026.56</b>	<b>R 294 397 474.03</b>	<b>R 211 940 204.21</b>	<b>R 1 676 420 542.77</b>	<b>70%</b>